



ConTExT

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch
3. Juli 2017

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\And</code></p> |
| <p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...¹,...²]{...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p> |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...,*=...,...]</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p> |
| <p><code>\SECTION [...¹,...²]{...}{...³}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p> |
| <p><code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code></p> <p>* an aus ja fest</p> |
| <p><code>\acute {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{adaptcollector}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| $\backslash\text{adaptfontfeature}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| $\backslash\text{adaptpapersize}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 inherits: \stellopapierformatein 2 inherits: \stellopapierformatein |
| $\backslash\text{addfeature}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{addfeature}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{addtocommalist}$ {...} \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{addtoJSreamble}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{addvalue}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{aftersplitstring}$... \at ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{aftertestandsplitstring}$... \at ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{alignbottom}$ |
| $\backslash\text{aligned}$ [¹ ...] {...} 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT |

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2... {3...}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...*}`

- * NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...2,...2,...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1,...2,...] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...]1 [...]2`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
min max mittig NAME
2 CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten [...]1 {...}2`

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

`\antiqua`

`\appendetoks ... \to \...`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...}1 \...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

| |
|--|
| <pre>\appendtoksonce ... \to ...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\appendvalue {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\apply {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\applyalternativestyle {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\applytocharacters ... {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\applytofirstcharacter ... {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\applytosplitstringchar ... {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\applytosplitstringcharspaced ... {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\applytosplitstringline ... {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\applytosplitstringlinespaced ... {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\applytosplitstringword ... {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\applytowords \¹... {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicdecimals {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicexnumerals {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicnumerals {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arg {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\asciistr {\[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\assignalfadimension {\¹...} \²... {\³...} {\⁴...} {\⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assigndimen \¹... {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assigndimension {\¹...} \²... {\³...} {\⁴...} {\⁵...}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assignifempty \¹... {\²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p>\assigntranslation [...,¹...₌...] \to \²...</p> <p>1 SPRACHE = TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p>\assignvalue {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 klein mittel gross TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p>\assignwidth {¹...} \²... {³...} {⁴...}</p> <p>1 passend breit DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p>\assumelongusagecs \¹... {²...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\astype {.*...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\ATTACHMENT [¹...] [²...₌...] _{OPT} _{OPT}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupattachment</p> <p>instances: attachment</p> |
| <p>\aufseite [.*...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\ausfuelltext [...,¹...₌...] {²...} {³...} _{OPT} _{OPT} _{OPT}</p> <p>1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckin</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\ausschnitt [...,¹...₌...] {²...} _{OPT}</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleausschnittein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\autocap {.*...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p>\autodirhbox ...¹ {²...} _{OPT}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{...,*,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext}$... $\backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{Big}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl}$... * CHARACTER |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\Bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\Bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\Buchstabe {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\Buchstaben {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\bar {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\BAR {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar</p> |
| <p><code>\basegrid [..., ...^{OPT}..., ...]</code></p> <p>* nx = NUMMER</p> <p>ny = NUMMER</p> <p>dx = NUMMER</p> <p>dy = NUMMER</p> <p>faktor = NUMMER</p> <p>format = NUMMER</p> <p>xschritt = NUMMER</p> <p>yschritt = NUMMER</p> <p>offset = DIMENSION</p> <p>xoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>yoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>ausrichtung = mittig</p> <p>einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp</p> <p>stil = STYLE BEFEHL</p> <p>farbe = COLOR</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\baselinebottom</code> |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinerrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bearbeitebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\beforesplitstring .¹ \at .² \to \.³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\beforetestandsplitstring .¹ \at .² \to \.³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\beginBLOCK [...,[*]...] ... \endBLOCK</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> * + - NAME |
| <code>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</code> |
| <code>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</code> |
| <code>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</code> |
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\behaltebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <p>\bei {¹...} {²...} [³...]</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\bemerkung (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³...³...] {⁴...}</p> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\benutzerverzeichnis [...[*]...]</p> <p>* PATH</p> |
| <p>\BESCHREIBUNG [...¹...]¹ {²...}² ...³ \par</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\beschriftung (...¹,...) (...²,...) [³...]</p> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\bestimmekopfnummer [...]</p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...¹...]¹ [...²...²...]²</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [¹...]¹ [...²...²...]²</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scsc SPRACHE</p> <p> methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p> numberorder = ziffern</p> <p> compress = ja nein alles</p> <p> kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p>\bigbodyfont</p> |
| <p>\bigg ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p>\bigger</p> |
| <p>\biggl ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\bildschirm [...*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \seite |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,..¹...,...]{..².}</code> 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blanko [...*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \vspacing |
| <code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...,..¹...,...]{..².}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...*,...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{bookmark}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{booleanmodevalue}$ {.*} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{bottombox}$ {.*} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{bottomleftbox}$ {.*} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{bottomrightbox}$ {.*} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{boxcursor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{boxmarker}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{boxofsize}$ \ ¹ ² { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{boxreference}$ [..., ¹ ...] \ ² ... { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{bpar}$... $\backslash\text{epar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bpos}$ {.*} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{breve}$ {.*} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLE}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{eTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEbody} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEbody}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEfoot} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEfoot}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEhead} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEhead}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEnext} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEnext}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTC} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTC}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTD} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTD}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER n = NUMMER m = NUMMER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTDs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTDs}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{bTH} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTH}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTN} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTN}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTR} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTR}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTRs} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTRs}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{bTX} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTX}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTY} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{eTY}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{}}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bthiddencitation} [\dots]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{btxabbreviatedjournal} \{\dots\}$ * NAME |

\btxaddjournal [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]² [...]²

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

- * initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {*...}`

- * NAME

`\btxfielfield {*...}`

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldname {*...}`

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielfieldtype {*...}`

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*...}`

- * volume pages

`\btxfielflush {*...}`

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielflushauthor [1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinverted {*...}`

- * autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorinvertedshort {*...}`

- * autor editor

`\btxfielflushauthorname {*...}`

- * autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

\btclistcitation [...]¹ [...]²

OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btclistcitation [...]¹ [...]²

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxremapauthor [...]¹ [...]²

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\btxsavejournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxsingularplural {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxtextcitation [...]¹ [...]²

OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\btxttextcitation [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxttextcitation [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\buchstabe {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\buchstaben {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\buildmathaccent {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\buildtextaccent {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\buildtextognek {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\Caps {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\CONTEXT</code></p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {\²...} {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {\[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox \¹... {\²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeraligned {\[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\centerbox \¹... {\²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredbox \¹... {\²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code> |
| <code>\centerednextbox \¹... {\²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centerline {\[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\cfrac [\¹...] {\²...} {\³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]{...}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| <code>\chardescription {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code> |
| <code>\check {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>CHARACTER</div> </div> |
| <code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| <code>\checkedchar {...}{...}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CHARACTER</div> </div> |
| <code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL</div> </div> |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| <code>\checkinjector [...]</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |
| <code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>ja nein auto</div> </div> |
| <code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |
| <code>\checkpage [...]{...}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \setuppagechecker</div> </div> |
| <code>\checkparameters [...]</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\checkvariables [...]¹ [...,...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\chem {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\chemical [...]¹ [...,...²...] [...,...³...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\chemicaltext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |

```

\citation [...,\sup{1}...,...] [\sup{2}...]
OPT
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [\sup{1}...] [\sup{2}...]
OPT
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}

*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...,\sup{1}...,...] [...,\sup{2}...,...]

1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...] [\sup{2}...]
OPT
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [\sup{1}...] [\sup{2}...]
OPT
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}

*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...] [...,\sup{2}...,...]

1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

| |
|---|
| <code>\clap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\classfont {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\cleftarrow {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\collectedtext [...,..¹...,..] [...,..²...,..] {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\colored [...,..¹...,..] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \definierefarbe 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\colored [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p>\coloronly [¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\columnbreak [...,[*]...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMBER NAME</p> |
| <p>\combinepages [¹...] [...,²...,...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal</p> <p>n = NUMBER</p> <p>nx = NUMBER</p> <p>ny = NUMBER</p> <p>start = NUMBER</p> <p>stop = NUMBER</p> <p>abstand = DIMENSION</p> <p>oben = BEFEHL</p> <p>unten = BEFEHL</p> <p>links = BEFEHL</p> <p>rechts = BEFEHL</p> <p>vor = BEFEHL</p> <p>nach = BEFEHL</p> <p>zwischen = BEFEHL</p> <p>rahmen = an aus</p> <p>hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME</p> <p>hintergrundfarbe = COLOR</p> |
| <p>\commalistelement</p> |
| <p>\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...,...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\commalistsize</p> |
| <p>\comparedimension {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p>\comparedimensioneps {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p>\completebtxrendering [¹...] [...,²...,...] <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p>\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...,[*]...,...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>instances: content</p> |
| <p>\completelist [¹...] [...,²...,...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS } [..., \dots, \overset{*}{=}, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=}, \dots, \dots] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=}, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=}, \dots, \dots] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=}, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesortierein |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS } [..., \dots, \overset{*}{=}, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesortierein instances: logos |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=}, \dots, \dots] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=}, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS } [..., \dots, \overset{*}{=}, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesynonymein instances: abbreviations |
| $\backslash\text{completepagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{completeregister } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=}, \dots, \dots] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=}, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein |
| $\backslash\text{vollendeREGISTER } [..., \dots, \overset{*}{=}, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stelleregisterein instances: index |
| $\backslash\text{stelleindex } [..., \dots, \overset{1}{=}, \dots, \dots] [..., \dots, \overset{2}{=}, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimple } \backslash \dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty } \backslash \dots$ * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME |
| <code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME |
| <code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\compresult</code> |
| <code>\constantdimen *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantdimenargument *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantemptyargument *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumber *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\constantnumberargument *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\contentreference [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...] {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\convertargument .¹ \to *.²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\convertcommand *.¹ \to *.²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupcounter</p> |
| $\backslash\text{convertedddimen}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</p> |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupcounter</p> |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {.*...} <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ ¹ ... \to \sup{2}... <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} ³ ... <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p> |
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{in}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\overset{3}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ $\{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ $\{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ $\{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ $\{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ $\{ \dots \}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ $\{ \dots \}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ $\{ \dots \}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ $\{ \dots \}$ * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code> |
| <code>\CTXFUNCTION</code> |
| <code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\ctxlua {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| <code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxreport {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code> |
| <code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentcommalistitem</code> |
| <code>\currentcomponent</code> |
| <code>\currentenvironment</code> |
| <code>\currentfeaturetest</code> |
| <code>\currentinterface</code> |
| <code>\currentLABEL [...¹...]^{OPT} {...²}^{OPT}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\currentlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> * nummer text seitennummer alles |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code> |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;">OPT</div> * h m TEXT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |

| |
|---|
| \ d {...} * CHARACTER |
| \ datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| \ datum [... ¹ ... _{OPT}] [... ² ... _{OPT}] 1 d = NUMMER m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| \ dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \ dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \ ddot {...} * CHARACTER |
| \ decrement *... * CSNAME |
| \ decrementcounter [... ¹] [... ² ... _{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \ decrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \ decrementpagenumber |
| \ decrementsubpagenumber |
| \ decrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \ decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \ defaultinterface |
| \ defaultobjectpage |

| |
|--|
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code> |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter ... {\¹... {\²...}}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...]</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defineanchor [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\³...] [...,\⁴...,\⁴...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein |
| <code>\defineattachment [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\³...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\defineattribute [...,\¹...] [...,\²...,\²...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 lokal global public private |
| <code>\definebackground [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\³...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein |

```
\definebar [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```
\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE

```
\definebreakpoints [*...]
```

- * NAME

```
\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```
\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```
\definebutton [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

```
\definecapitals [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
```

* NAME

```
\definechemical [...] {2...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\definechemicals [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

```
\definechemicalsymbol [1...] [2...]
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\definecollector [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [1...] [2...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER

```
\definecombination [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

```
\definecomment [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]  
                                OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stellekommentarein

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
```

* CSNAME

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineconversionset [...]¹ [...,²...] [...]³ OPT 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definecounter [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre> |
| <pre> \definedataset [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdataset </pre> |
| <pre> \definedelimitedtext [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \definedfont [...][*] OPT * FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineeffect [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeffect </pre> |
| <pre> \defineexpandable [...]¹ \...² {...}³ OPT 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineexternalfigure [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,.._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4

| | | |
|------------|---|--------------|
| rsize | = | NUMMER |
| designsize | = | default auto |
| goodies | = | FILE |
| range | = | NUMMER NAME |
| offset | = | NUMMER NAME |
| check | = | ja nein |
| zwinge | = | ja nein |
| features | = | NAME |
| tf | = | TEXT |
| bf | = | TEXT |
| it | = | TEXT |
| sl | = | TEXT |
| bi | = | TEXT |
| bs | = | TEXT |
| sc | = | TEXT |

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,.._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [¹...] [².._{OPT}...] [³...,.._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [¹...] [².._{OPT}...] [³...,.._{OPT}...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [¹...] [²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]`

- * NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]4 [...,...4...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4
 - rscale = NUMMER
 - zwing = ja nein
 - check = ja nein
 - offset = NUMMER NAME
 - features = NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4
 - rscale = NUMMER
 - designsize = default auto
 - goodies = FILE
 - features = NAME
 - tf = TEXT
 - bf = TEXT
 - it = TEXT
 - sl = TEXT
 - bi = TEXT
 - bs = TEXT
 - sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefontfeature` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto kein
liga = ja nein
kern = ja nein
extrakerns = ja nein
tlig = ja nein
trep = ja nein
missing = ja nein
dummies = ja nein
analyze = ja nein
unicoding = ja nein
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = ja nein
realdimensions = ja nein
itlc = ja nein
textitalics = ja nein
mathitalics = ja nein
slant = NUMMER
extend = NUMMER
dimensions = NUMMER
boundingbox = ja nein
compose = ja nein
char-ligatures = ja nein
compat-ligatures = ja nein
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = ja nein
featureset = NAME
colorscheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keepligatures = ja nein auto
devanagari = ja nein
features = ja nein
tcom = ja nein
anum = ja nein
mathsize = ja nein
decomposehangul = ja nein
mathalternatives = ja nein
mathgaps = ja nein
checkmarks = ja nein
NAME = ja nein
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
blockligatures = ja nein

`\definefontfile` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize` [.*.]

- * NAME

`\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierenfarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [¹...] [²...₂...]

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| characters | = | TEXT |
| hyphens | = | ja alles TEXT |
| joiners | = | ja alles TEXT |
| rightwords | = | NUMMER |
| hyphenmin | = | NUMMER |
| lefthyphenmin | = | NUMMER |
| righthyphenmin | = | NUMMER |
| lefthyphenchar | = | NUMMER |
| righthyphenchar | = | NUMMER |
| alternative | = | original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein |
| rechtekante | = | tex |
| rightchars | = | wort NUMMER |

`\defineindentedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen toggle DIMENSION

```
\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

```
\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```
\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

```
\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER
t = NUMMER

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
               OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellepostenein

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER

```

```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                   OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                 OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                   OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stellesuffixtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                   OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\stelleunittext [...]1 [...]2 [...]
                OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```


\definelay [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelaypres [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

\definelaypres [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definelayout [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

\definelinefiller [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenum [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilennummerungein

\definelines [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

\definelistalt [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

\definelistextra [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- * NAME

`\definemathaccent ...1 ...2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
- 3 eins zwei
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]
OPT

- 1 beide vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definematematics` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]
OPT

- 1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament` [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```

\definemathoverextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  oben vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathovertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathradical [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathradical

```

```

\definemathstackers [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathstackers

```

```

\definemathstyle [1...] [2...,...]
1  NAME
2  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

```

```

\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]
                  OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TEXT

```

```

\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  unten vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathundertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                        OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                    OPT
1  breit
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION

```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definemessageconstant {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definemixedcolumns [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]³ OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \definemode [...]¹,... [...]² OPT 1 NAME 2 ja nein behalte </pre> |
| <pre> \definemultitonecolor [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³ [...,...⁴...,...]⁴ OPT 1 NAME 2 COLOR = NUMMER 3 inherits: \definierefarbe 4 inherits: \definespotcolor </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definierefarbe </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamespace [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² 1 NAME 2 name = TEXT parent = TEXT stil = ja nein befehl = ja nein liste setup = ja nein liste set = ja nein liste rahmen = ja nein </pre> |
| <pre> \definennarrower [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]³ OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre> |
| <pre> \definernote [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]³ OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre> |

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

- * KEY

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzte-seite start stop

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definepageinjection [...] [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre> |
| <pre> \definepageshift [...] [²...] [³...,...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definepagestate [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre> |
| <pre> \definepairedbox [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparagraph [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparallel [¹...] [²...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineplacement [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre> |
| <pre> \definepositioning [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre> |

`\defineprefixset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\defineprocessor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton [...]1 [...]2,...,...`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...]2...`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...]2...`
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`
OPT

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...]*...`
OPT

- * inherits: \stellesortiererein

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                  OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}
                  OPT
1  ja nein
2  SINGULAR
3  NAME
4  TEXT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [...,*...,...]
                        OPT
*  inherits: \stellessynonymein
```

```
\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...,...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  lokal global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\defineta-bulation [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                  OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definertextbackground [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER

```

```

1  NAME
2  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
      t = NUMMER

```

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellletipein
```

```

1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4  NAME
5  default dtp
6  rscale      = auto NUMBER
   features    = NAME
   fallbacks   = NAME
   goodies     = NAME
   designsizes = auto default
   richtung    = beide

```

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

`\definextable [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definiereabbsymbol [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE NAME

3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definiereabsaetze [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein

| |
|---|
| <pre>\definierereabschnitt [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\definierereabschnittsblock [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockkein</pre> |
| <pre>\definierereakzent ...¹ ...² ...³</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3 CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\definiererebefehl ...¹ ...²</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\definiererebeschreibung [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 inherits: \setupdescription</pre> |
| <pre>\definiererebeschriftung [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BESCHRIFTUNG</pre> <pre>3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein</pre> |
| <pre>\definierereblock [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 inherits: \stelleblockkein</pre> |
| <pre>\definiererefarbe [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 r = NUMBER</pre> <pre> g = NUMBER</pre> <pre> b = NUMBER</pre> <pre> c = NUMBER</pre> <pre> m = NUMBER</pre> <pre> y = NUMBER</pre> <pre> k = NUMBER</pre> <pre> h = NUMBER</pre> <pre> s = NUMBER</pre> <pre> v = NUMBER</pre> <pre> x = NUMBER</pre> <pre> a = NUMBER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference</pre> <pre> exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity</pre> <pre> t = NUMBER</pre> |
| <pre>\definiererefarbengruppe [...]¹ [...]² [x:y:³z,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 grau rgb cmyk spot</pre> <pre>3 TRIPLET</pre> |

`\definierefarbe [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4, [...]5`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [...]1 [...]2, [...]3 [...]4, [...]5`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definierefliesstext [...]1, [...]2, [...]3, [...]4, [...]5`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]4, [...]5`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

`\definierefliesstext [...]1, [...]2, [...]3, [...]4`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

`\definierегleitobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 SINGULAR PLURAL

3 inherits: \stелlegleitobjektein

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierегleitobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierehbox [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

`\definierekonversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\definierekonversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\definierelabel [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definiereliste [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 LISTE

3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\definieren [...]1 \...2 {...3}`
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\definierenumerierung [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```
\definierereoverlay [...]1,... [...]2 [...]3  
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...,...]2...  
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2...  
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3  
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definiereprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

```
\definiereprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
                                OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\definierepuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...  
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

| |
|--|
| \backslash definierereferenz [¹ ...] [² ...,...] |
| 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| \backslash definierereferenzformat [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat |
| \backslash definiereregister [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein |
| \backslash definiereschrift [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein |
| \backslash definiereschriftstil [... ¹ ,...] [... ²] |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \backslash definiereschrift [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 NAME |
| \backslash definieresortieren [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME |
| \backslash definierestartstop [¹ ...] [² ...] [... ³ ...,... ³ ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop |
| \backslash definierestil [¹ ...] [² ...] [... ³ ...,... ³ ...,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle |
| \backslash definieresubfeld [¹ ...] [² ...] [... ³ ,...] |
| 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME |

\definieresymbol [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definieresynonyme [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

\definieretabellenvorlage [...]¹ [|...|]² [...]³ [...]⁴
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definieretabulator [...]¹ [...]² [/.³.../]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

\definieretext [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵ [...]⁶ [...]⁷
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 3 text marginalie kante
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definieretippen [...]¹ [...]² [...]³...
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletippenein

\definiereueberschrift [...]¹ [...]² [...]³...
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

\definiereumbruch [...]¹ [...]² [...]³...
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{definierereumrahmt} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ $\begin{matrix} & & \text{OPT} & & \text{OPT} \end{matrix}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \stelleumrahmt</p> |
| $\backslash\text{definierereumrahmtertext} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ $\begin{matrix} & & \text{OPT} & & \text{OPT} \end{matrix}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> |
| $\backslash\text{definiererezeichen} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> |
| $\backslash\text{definierezusammengestellteliste} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots \right]$ $\begin{matrix} & & & & \text{OPT} \end{matrix}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| $\backslash\text{delimited} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ $\begin{matrix} & & \text{OPT} \end{matrix}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{delimitedtext} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ $\begin{matrix} & & \text{OPT} \end{matrix}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{DELIMITEDTEXT} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ $\begin{matrix} & & \text{OPT} \end{matrix}$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</p> |
| $\backslash\text{depthofstring} \{ \dots \}$ <p>* TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{depthonlybox} \{ \dots \}$ <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{depthspanningtext} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{determinenoflines} \{ \dots \}$ <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^{1..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} \^{1..}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directcolored [...,...^{1..},...]</code> * inherits: \definierfarbe |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} \^{1..}</code> 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} \^{1..}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} \^{1..}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\directlocalframed [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\directluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\directselect {...}{...}{...}{...}{...}{...}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| <code>\directsetbar {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\directsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\directsymbol {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\directvspacing {...*,...}</code> * inherits: \vspacing |
| <code>\dis {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\disabledirectives [...*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\disableexperiments [...*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\disablemode [...*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\disableoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\disableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\disableregime</code> |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...*,...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{...\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\{...\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}\{...\}$ <p>* TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{distributedhsize}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dividedsize}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doadaptleftskip}\{...\}$ <p>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doadaptrightskip}\{...\}$ <p>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doaddfeature}\{...\}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doassign}\left[.^1.\right]\left[.^2.\right]$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doassignempty}\left[.^1.\right]\left[.^2.\right]$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{doboundtext}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{docheckassignment}\{...\}$ <p>* TEXT</p> |

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,*,...}

- * TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

- * KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}¹ {...}² {...}³
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

\dofastloops {¹...} \²...

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\dogetattribute {...}

- * NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

- * NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [¹...] [²...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]
 OPT

- * TEXT

\doif {¹...} {²...} {³...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³...} {...⁴...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,¹...} {...²...} {...³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,¹...} {...²...} {...³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcommandhandler \...1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 \... {...}4 {...}5
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtonused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...¹,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...¹,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doiffaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,¹...} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...¹ \...²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...¹} {...²}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse ¹ \... ² \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse ¹ {...} ² {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiseelse ¹ {...} ² {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnot ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotallcommon ¹ {..., ...} ² {..., ...} ³ {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotallmodes ¹ {..., ...} ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler ¹ \... ² {...} ³ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon ¹ {..., ...} ² {..., ...} ³ {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotcounter ¹ {...} ² {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...¹ {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselsetelse \1... {\2...} {\3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

| |
|---|
| \doreplacefeature {...} * NAME |
| \doresetandafffeature {...} * NAME |
| \doresetattribute {...} * NAME |
| \dorotatebox {...} \dots {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \dosetattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \dosetleftskipadaption {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| \dosetrighskipadaption {...} * ja nein standard DIMENSION |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...} * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION |
| \dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...} * NAME |
| \doseventupleargument \dots [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT 7 TEXT 8 TEXT |

\doseventupleempty \... ¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \... ¹ ²
 OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \... ¹ ²
 OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \... ¹ {²...}
 OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \... ¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \... ¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

$$\backslash \text{dostepwiserecurse} \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2 \{ \dots \}^3 \{ \dots \}^4$$

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 [-+] NUMMER

4 BEFEHL

```
\dosubtractfeature {...}
```

* NAME

```
\dotfskip {.*.}
```

* DIMENSION

\dotoks \dots

* CSNAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{dotripleargument} \ \backslash^1 \dots [^2 \dots] [^3 \dots] [^4 \dots]$$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{dottripleargumentwithset} \quad \backslash^1 \dots \left[\dots^2, \dots \right] \left[\dots^3 \right] \left[\dots^4 \right]$$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{dottripleempty} \backslash \overset{1}{\dots} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{[\overset{2}{\dots}]} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{[\overset{3}{\dots}]} \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{[\overset{4}{\dots}]}$$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{dottripleemptywithset} \quad \backslash^1\ldots \quad \underbrace{[\ldots,\ldots]}_{\mathrm{OPT}} \quad \underbrace{[\ldots]}_{\mathrm{OPT}} \quad \underbrace{[\ldots]}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{dottriplegroupempty} \ \backslash^1\ldots \underbrace{\{\ldots\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}} \underbrace{\{\ldots\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}} \underbrace{\{\ldots\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

$$\overline{\{...\}}$$

* TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code> |
| <code>\doublebrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\doublebracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\doubleparent {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \... {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \...²</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument \...</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| \backslash dpofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash drehen [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash duennelinie |
| \backslash duennerumriss [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein |
| \backslash dummydigit |
| \backslash dummyparameter {...} * KEY |
| \backslash ETEX |
| \backslash EveryLine {...} * BEFEHL |
| \backslash EveryPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \backslash edefconvertedargument \ ¹ ... ² {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \backslash efcmaxheight {...} * NAME |
| \backslash efcmaxwidth {...} * NAME |
| \backslash efcminheight {...} * NAME |
| \backslash efcminwidth {...} * NAME |
| \backslash efcparameter {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \backslash effect [... ¹] {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\einezeile [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\leftarrowfill {¹...} {²...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoondownfill {¹...} {²...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoonupfill {¹...} {²...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftrightarrowfill {¹...} {²...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> * NUMMER |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\eoverparentfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\erhoehen \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ersteunterseite}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{executeifdefined}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{exitloop}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{exitloopnow}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{expandcheckedcsname}$ $\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |

`\expanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

| |
|---|
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\externeabbildung [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure |
| <code>\fakebox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\farbbalken [...,*,...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\farbe [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\farbewert {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\fastdecrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastincrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code> |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\fastscale {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fastsetup {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code></p> <p>* x xx klein gross script scriptscript</p> |
| <p><code>\fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\feature [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\feature {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\feld [...] [...]</code> <div> <div></div> <div>2</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\feldstapel [...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> <div> <div></div> <div>2</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>3</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p> |
| <p><code>\fence</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fenced [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\FENCE {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\festesspatum</code> |
| <code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME |
| <code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code> |
| <code>\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME 3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code> |
| <code>\fetchonemark [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code> |
| <code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME 3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code> |
| <code>\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 FILE |
| <code>\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite</code> NAME |
| <code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\fett</code> |
| <code>\fettgeneigt</code> |
| <code>\fettitalic</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\fieldbody [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| <code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\figurefilename</code> |
| <code>\figurefilepath</code> |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code> |
| <code>\figurefullname</code> |
| <code>\figureheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code> |
| <code>\figuresymbol [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externeabbildung |
| <code>\figurewidth</code> |
| <code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\filledhboxb ...¹ {...}²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \filledhboxc ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxg ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxk ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxm ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxr ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxy ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filler [...] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...} OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \filterpages [...] [...,²...] [...,³..._{OPT},...] 1 FILE 2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME </pre> |

\filterreference {...}

* default text titel nummer seite realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³
OPT

1 NAME

2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]^{*}

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}^{*}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}^{*}

* TEXT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\fitfieldframed [...^{$\frac{1}{2}$}...,...] {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <div>OPT</div> * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code> |
| <code>\flushnotes</code> |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \flushtoks *... * CSNAME |
| \folgendeunterseite |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |
| \footnotetext [...] ¹ ,... _{OPT} {...} ² 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \footnotetext [...] [*] ,... * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| \forcecharacterstripping |
| \forcelocalfloats |
| \forgeteverypar |
| \forgetparameters [...] ¹ [...] ² ,... 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{format}\left[\overset{1}{\dots}\right]\left[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\right]\left\{\overset{3}{\dots}\right\}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\qquad\text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupscale</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{formel}\left[\overset{1}{\dots},\dots\right]\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}$ OPT <p>1 gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{formelnummer}\left[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}\right]$ OPT <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{foundbox}\left\{\overset{1}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{fourthoffivearguments}\left\{\overset{1}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{3}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{4}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{5}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{fourthoffourarguments}\left\{\overset{1}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{3}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{4}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{fourthofsixarguments}\left\{\overset{1}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{2}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{3}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{4}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{5}{\dots}\right\}\left\{\overset{6}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{frameddimension}\left\{\overset{*}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>* KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{framedparameter}\left\{\overset{*}{\dots}\right\}$ <p>* KEY</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\freezemeasure [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\fromlinenote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\GetPar</code> |
| <code>\GotoPar</code> |
| <code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\gefuelltesrechteck [...]¹...²...³...⁴ {...}⁵ {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: -10px;"> OPT OPT OPT </div> 1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\gefuelltezeile [...][*]...]</code> * inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein |
| <code>\geneigt</code> |
| <code>\geneigtfett</code> |
| <code>\gestreckt [...]¹...²...³ {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: -10px;"> OPT </div> 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getbufferdata [...] OPT * BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getdummyparameters [...,*...,...] * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getemptyparameters [...] ...²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \getparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getexpandedparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getfiguredimensions [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getfromcommacommand [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getfromcommalist [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \getfromtwopassdata {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \getglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \getgparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\getMPlayer [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]³ {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> <div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </div> |
| <code>\getmessage {...}¹ {...}²</code> <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </div> |
| <code>\getnamedglyphdirect {...}¹ {...}²</code> <div> 1 FONT 2 NAME </div> |
| <code>\getnamedglyphstyled {...}¹ {...}²</code> <div> 1 FONT 2 NAME </div> |
| <code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \...¹ {...}²</code> <div> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </div> |
| <code>\getnaturaldimensions ...</code> <div>* CSNAME NUMBER</div> |
| <code>\getnoflines {...}</code> <div>* DIMENSION</div> |
| <code>\getobject {...}¹ {...}²</code> <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME </div> |
| <code>\getobjectdimensions {...}¹ {...}²</code> <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME </div> |
| <code>\getpaletsizes [...]</code> <div>* NAME</div> |
| <code>\getparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <div> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </div> |
| <code>\getprivatechar {...}</code> <div>* NAME</div> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\getprivateslot {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> |
| <pre>\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\getrandomseed \...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\getraweparameters [...¹] [...,²...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\getrawgparameters [...¹] [...,²...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\getrawnoflines {...}</pre> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <pre>\getrawparameters [...¹] [...,²...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\getrawxparameters [...¹] [...,²...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \getreference [...] [...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \gitter [...] [...] [...] OPT * inherits: \basegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...]*[...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...] [...] * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\globalletempty *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\globalpopbox *..</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\globalpopmacro *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\globalpreventmode [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\globalprocesscommalist [...¹] *²..</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\globalpushbox *..</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\globalpushmacro *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code> |
| <code>\globalswapcounts *¹ *²..</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\globalswapdimens *¹ *²..</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\globalswapmacros *¹ *²..</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\globalundefine {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> <code>* FONT</code> |
| <code>\gobbledoubleempty [...¹] [...²]</code> <code> OPT OPT</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

| |
|---|
| \gobbleoneargument {...} * CONTENT |
| \gobbleoneoptional [...] * TEXT |
| \gobblesevenarguments {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } {... ⁵ } {... ⁶ } {... ⁷ } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT |
| \gobblesingleempty [...] <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 10px;">OPT</div> * TEXT |
| \gobblesixarguments {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } {... ⁵ } {... ⁶ } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| \gobblespacetokens |
| \gobbletenarguments {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } {... ⁵ } {... ⁶ } {... ⁷ } {... ⁸ } {... ⁹ } {... ¹⁰ } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT 9 CONTENT 10 CONTENT |
| \gobblethreearguments {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntil *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...] <small>OPT</small> [...]</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabuntil {...} *..</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\greedysplitstring</code> ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\gross</code> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\grotesk</code></p> |
| <p><code>\groupedcommand</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxllx</code> ¹... {²...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxlly</code> ¹... {²...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gujaratinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\gurmukhinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\haarlinie</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hairspace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\halfwaybox</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\handletokens</code> ¹... \with \²...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\handschrift</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hash</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...²] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\heightofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\HELP [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: helptext</p> |
| <p><code>\heutigesdatum [...][*]...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\highlight [...]¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hilfetext [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\hilo [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\himilo {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p> |
| <p><code>\hl [...]¹</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\HIGH {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitshigh</p> |
| <p><code>\holebeschriftung [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p> |
| <p><code>\holepuffer [...]¹</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p> |
| <p><code>\getBUFFER</code></p> |
| <p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p> |
| <p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p> |
| <p><code>\hphantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizelfraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting ¹... \else ²... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata ¹... ²... ³...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\inumriss [...¹...¹...¹...] ²...</code> ^{OPT} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\in {¹...} {²...} [³...]</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementcounter [...] [²...]</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\incrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\indentation</code> |
| <code>\infofont</code> |
| <code>\infofontbold</code> |
| <code>\inheritparameter [...] [...²] [...³]</code> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| <code>\inhibitblank</code> |
| <code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\inlinebuffer [...^{OPT},...]</code> * BUFFER |
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{inlinemath}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inlinemathematics}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inlinemessage}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inlineordisplaymath}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inlinerange}[...]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{innerflushshapebox}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{input}\{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inputfilebarename}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inputfilerealsuffix}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inputfilesuffix}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{inputgivenfile}\{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{input}...$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{insertpages}\left[...\right]^1\left[...,\dots\right]^2\left[...,\dots,\dots\right]^3$ <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{installactionhandler}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{installactivecharacter}...$ * CHARACTER |

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ^1. {^2.}
```

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

```
\installattributestack \*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\installautocommandhandler \^1. {^2.} \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installautosetuphandler \^1. {^2.}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \^1. {^2.} \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \^1. {^2.}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

```
\installbottomframerenderer {^1.} {^2.}
```

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

```
\installcommandhandler \^1. {^2.} \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {^1.}
```

* NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \^1. {^2.} \^3.
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \^1. {^2.}
```

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \...¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \...¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \...¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \...¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \...¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \...¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \...¹ {...}² \...³

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \...¹ {...}² \...³

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installieresprache [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellespracheein

\installieresprache [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

\installleftframerenderer {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

| |
|---|
| <pre>\installnamespace {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installoutputroutine \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <pre>\installpagearrangement ... {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <pre>\installparameterhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installparametersethandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installparentinjector \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <pre>\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installsetuphandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |

`\installsimplecommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\integerrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\interaktionsbalken [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p> |
| <p><code>\interaktionsknopfe [...,...¹...,...]² [...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p> <p>2 seite unterseite REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\interaktionsmenue [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein</p> |
| <p><code>\intertext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\invokepagehandler {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 normal kein NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\inzeile {...}¹ [...]²</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\irgendwo {...}¹ {...}² [...]³</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\istltdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p> |
| <p><code>\istrtdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p> |
| <p><code>\italic</code></p> |
| <p><code>\italiccorrection</code></p> |
| <p><code>\italicface</code></p> |
| <p><code>\italicfett</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\itemtag [...*...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\kalligraphie</code> |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code> |
| <code>\keinspatium</code> |
| <code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...¹]{...²}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\klein</code> |
| <code>\kleinfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleinfettitalic</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigt</code> |
| <code>\kleingeneigtfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinitalicfett</code> |
| <code>\kleinnormal</code> |
| <code>\kleintippen</code> |

| |
|--|
| <p>\klonierefeld [¹...] [²...] [³...] [...,⁴...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p>\knopf [...,¹...¹...] {²...} [³...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\BUTTON [...,¹...¹...] {²...} [³...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: button</p> |
| <p>\COMMENT [¹...] [...,²...²...] {³...}</p> <p>OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: comment</p> |
| <p>\komponente [...*]</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p>\komponente ...</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p>\konvertierezahl {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\kopfnummer [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p> |
| <p>\kopierefeld [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p>\koreancirlenumerals {...*}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\operatorortext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\prefixtext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\suffixtext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\taglabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\unittext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\LABELtexts \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\leftheadtext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\leftlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\leftmathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\LABELtext \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\btxlabelsprache$ |
| $\backslash\headsprache$ |
| $\backslash\labelsprache$ |
| $\backslash\mathlabelsprache$ |
| $\backslash\operatorsprache$ |
| $\backslash\prefixsprache$ |
| $\backslash\suffixsprache$ |
| $\backslash\taglabelsprache$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\unitsprache</code> |
| $\backslash LABEL \overset{1}{[...,...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash lastcounter \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| $\backslash lastsubcountervalue \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{[...]}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext [...¹..._{OPT}...] [...²..._{OPT}...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox ...¹ {...²}</code> _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\rightheadtext {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash rightlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash rightmathlabeltext \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash leftline \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash leftskipadaption$ |
| $\backslash leftsubguillemot$ |
| $\backslash lefttopbox \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttoright$ |
| $\backslash lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lefttorrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash letbeundefined \{...\}$ * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\letcatcodecommand \¹... ²... \³...</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\letcscsname \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\letcsnamecs \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\letcsnamecsname \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\letdummyparameter {\¹...} \²...</pre> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\letempty *...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\letgvalue {\¹...} \²...</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\letgvalueempty {*...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\letgvalurelax {*...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\letterampersand</pre> |
| <pre>\letterat</pre> |
| <pre>\letterbackslash</pre> |
| <pre>\letterbar</pre> |
| <pre>\letterbgroup</pre> |
| <pre>\letterclosebrace</pre> |
| <pre>\lettercolon</pre> |
| <pre>\letterdollar</pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing [...]¹ {...}²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT </div> </div> |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue {...} \...</code> <div> <div>1 NAME 2 CSNAME</div> </div> |
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> <div> <div>* NAME</div> </div> |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> <div> <div>* NAME</div> </div> |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatetext {...} {..., ...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\startlinenote [...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\liniendicke</code> |
| <code>\links ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\linksbuendig {...}</code> * CONTENT |

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...]`
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...2]`
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listenlaenge`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| \loadanyfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadanyfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafile [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadspellchecklist [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \loadtexfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE |
| \localframed [¹] [_{OPT} ..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\localframedwithsettings</code> [¹ ...] [² ... <u>...</u> ...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |
| <code>\localpopbox</code> ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\localpopmacro</code> *... * CSNAME |
| <code>\localpushbox</code> ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\localpushmacro</code> *... * CSNAME |
| <code>\localundefine</code> {*...} * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath</code> {*...} * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename</code> {*...} * FILE |
| <code>\lomihi</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowerbox</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... { ³ ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowercased</code> {*...} * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring</code> ... ¹ \to \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| $\backslash LOWHIGH \overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ \overset{OPT} <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash lrtbbox \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}} \overset{5}{\{...\}}$ <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash ltop \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ \overset{OPT} <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash luacode \{...\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| $\backslash luaconditional \{...\}$ <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash luaenvironment \{...\}$ <p>* FILE</p> |
| $\backslash luaexpanded \{...\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| $\backslash luaexpr \{...\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| $\backslash luafunction \{...\}$ <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MONAT {.*.}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {.*.}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {.*.}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MPanchor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPbetex {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPc {...} * NAME |
| \MPcode {...} {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [<small>OPT</small> ...] <small>OPT</small> {...} {... ³ } 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic {... ¹ } {..., ² ... _{OPT} ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MP _r {...} * NAME |
| \MP _r awvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MP _r egion {...} * NAME |
| \MP _r est {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MP _r ightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MP _r s {...} * NAME |
| \MP _s tring {...} * NAME |
| \MP _t ext {...} * NAME |
| \MP _t ransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MP _u l {...} * NAME |
| \MP _u r {...} * NAME |
| \MP _V I |
| \MP _v {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MP _v ar {...} * KEY |
| \MP _v ariable {...} * KEY |

| |
|---|
| <code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPw {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPwhd {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPx {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPxy {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\m [¹...] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\makerawcommalist [...,¹...] \²...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\mapfontsize [¹] [²...]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\margindata [¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] {⁴...}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash MARGINDATA$ [\dots , $\overset{1}{\dots}$, \dots] [\dots , $\overset{2}{\dots}$, \dots] $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| 1 <code>referenz = REFERENCE</code> <code>inherits: \setupmargindata</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupmarginframed</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> <code>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge</code> <code>inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin</code> <code>inotherv marginvtext</code> |
| $\backslash markcontent$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| 1 <code>zuruecksetzen alles NAME</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| $\backslash markinjector$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] |
| * <code>NAME</code> |
| $\backslash mat$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ |
| * <code>CONTENT</code> |
| $\backslash math$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| $\backslash mathbf$ |
| $\backslash mathbi$ |
| $\backslash mathblackboard$ |
| $\backslash mathbs$ |
| $\backslash mathcommand$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ |
| * <code>NAME</code> |
| $\backslash MATHCOMMAND$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> |
| 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> |
| $\backslash mathdefault$ |
| $\backslash MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ |
| * <code>TEXT</code> |
| $\backslash matematik$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 reverse matematik text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ [... ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ {.*.} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathit}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathitalic}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathop}$ {.*.} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ {.*.} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ {.*.} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathrm}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathscript}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathsl}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathss}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathtext}$... ¹ { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |

* TEXT

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |

166

`\menueknopf [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] \{...\} \{...\}`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\menueknopf [...]\ [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] \{...\} \{...\}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\mequal \{...\} \{...\}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\message \{...\}`

- * TEXT

`\metaTeX`

`\mfence \{...\}`

- * CHARACTER

`\mfunction \{...\}`

- * CONTENT

`\mfunctionlabeltext \{...\}`

- * NAME

`\mhbox \{...\}`

- * CONTENT

`\mhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\middlealigned \{...\}`

- * CONTENT

`\middlebox \{...\}`

- * CONTENT

`\midhbox \{...\}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{minimalhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mittig}$ \dots * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{mixedcaps}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mkvibuffer}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{mLeftarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mLeftrightarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mleftarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mleftharpoondown}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mleftharpoonup}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mletrightarrow}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mleftrightharpoons}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mmapsto}$ $\overset{1}{\{\dots\}} \overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{moduleparameter}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{molecule}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{monat}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{mono}$ |
| $\backslash\text{monofett}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mononormal}$ |
| $\backslash\text{monthlong}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{monthshort}$ $\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{mprandomnumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mRightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrel}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoondown}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoonup}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mrightleftharpoons}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mrightoverleftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtext}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtriplerel}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadleftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadrightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight}\backslash\dots\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>4</div> <div>FONT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontWidth}\backslash\dots\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>4</div> <div>FONT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextHeight}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>FONT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextWidth}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>FONT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nachunten}[\dots]$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{namedheadnumber}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>ABSCHNITT</div> </div> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhbox ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhpack ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvbox ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvcenter ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvpack ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalvtop ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\negthinspace</code> |
| <code>\newattribute *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcatcodetable *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcounter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newevery \¹... \²..</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue</code> [¹ .] [² .] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nocitation</code> [...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation</code> {...} * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite</code> [...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite</code> {...} * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring</code> \ ¹ . { ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics</code> {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \...¹ {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |

`\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\NOTE [...]*, [...]`

* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`instances: footnote endnote`

`\endnote [...]1, [...]2`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\footnote [...]1, [...]2`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notragged`

| |
|---|
| $\backslash ntimes \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash numberofpoints \{.^*\}$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash NUMMERIERUNG \left[\dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \{.^2.\} \overset{3}{\dots} \backslash par$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash obeydepth$ |
| $\backslash objectdepth$ |
| $\backslash objectheight$ |
| $\backslash objectmargin$ |
| $\backslash objectwidth$ |
| $\backslash obox \{.^*\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash offset \left[\dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash setupoffset$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash offsetbox \left[\dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \overset{2}{\backslash \dots} \{.^3.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash setupoffsetbox$ 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash onedigitrounding \{.^*\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash ordinaldaynumber \{.^*\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash ordinalstr \{.^*\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>alternative = a b</code> <code>inherits: \setupcollector</code> 2 <code>stil = STYLE BEFEHL</code> <code>farbe = COLOR</code> <code>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [$\overset{1}{.}\dots$] $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{3}{.}\dots\}$ 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> 3 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [\dots $\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [\dots $\overset{2}{=}\dots$] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>alternative = a b</code> <code>inherits: \setupplayer</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setuplayeredtext</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code> |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [\dots] * <code>NAME</code> |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [\dots] * <code>NAME</code> |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [\dots] * <code>NAME</code> |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [\dots] * <code>NAME</code> |
| $\backslash\text{over}$ [\dots] * <code>REFERENCE</code> |
| $\backslash\text{overbartext}$ $\{\overset{1}{.}\dots\}$ $\{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$ 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code> |
| $\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ $\{\dots\}$ * <code>TEXT</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overbrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |

$\overleftarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$

* TEXT

 $\overleftarrow{\hspace{1.5cm}} \uparrow \{...\}$

* TEXT

 $\overleftrightarrow{\{...\}}$

* TEXT

\overloaderror

 $\overparent{...}$

* TEXT

$$\overparenttext \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\overparentunderparent \{...\}$$

* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\{...\}}$

* TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$$

* TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\hspace{1.5cm}} \{...\}$$

* TEXT

$$\overset{.1}{\dots} \overset{.2}{\dots}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {..}`

* TEXT

\PDFcolor {...}

* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX

| |
|--|
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagearea [...]₁ [...]₂ [...]₃</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT OPT</small></div> 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext |
| <code>\pagebreak [...]₁*,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> * leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzte-seite start stop NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [...]₁ [...]₂,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT OPT</small></div> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]₁ [...]₂,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]₁,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT OPT</small></div> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p> |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p> |
| <p><code>\passelayoutan [...,¹...] [...,²..._{OPT},...]</code></p> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\passendfeld [...]_{OPT} [...,²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pdfeTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |

`\phantombox [...,..*...,...]`

* breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 tiefe = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...1...] [...,..2...,...]`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4} {...5}`
 OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] {...4} {...5}`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`
OPT

* NAME

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...] [...*,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofchemicals [...*,...] [...*,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\completelistoffigures [...*,...] [...*,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesortierenein |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesortierenein instances: logos |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesortierenein |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesynonymein instances: abbreviations |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellesynonymein |
| $\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote |
| $\backslash\text{placement}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...]{... ³ } <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash PLACEMENT$ [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] { \dots } ² OPT 1 inherits: \setupplacement 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash placenamedfloat$ [\dots] [\dots] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash placenamedformula$ [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots] { \dots } ² OPT 1 + - REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash placenotes$ [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote |
| $\backslash placepagenumber$ |
| $\backslash placepairedbox$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] { \dots } { \dots } ⁴ OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash platzierePAIREDBOX$ [\dots , \dots ¹ \dots , \dots] { \dots } { \dots } ³ OPT 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend |
| $\backslash stellelegend$ [\dots , \dots [*] \dots , \dots] * inherits: \setuppairedbox |
| $\backslash placeparallel$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots ² \dots] [\dots , \dots ³ \dots , \dots] OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel |
| $\backslash placerawlist$ [\dots] [\dots , \dots ² \dots , \dots] OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein |
| $\backslash placerenderingwindow$ [\dots] [\dots] OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| <p>\platzierebookmarks [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p> |
| <p>\platziereformel [...[*]...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\platzierefusssnoten [...[*]...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\platziereliste [...¹...] [...²...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p>\platzierelokalefusssnoten [...[*]...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p>\platzierenebeneinander {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\platzierereregister [...¹...] [...²...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> |
| <p>\platziereREGISTER [...[*]...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> <p>instances: index</p> |
| <p>\vollendeindex [...[*]...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> |
| <p>\platziereuntereinander {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\platziereunterformel [...[*]...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...¹...] [...²...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..[*]..,..]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>instances: content</p> |
| <p><code>\stellecontent [..,..[*]..,..]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> |
| <p><code>\popattribute *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmacro *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pos [...,[*]..,..]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\position [..,..¹..,..] (...²,...³) {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepositionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\posten [..,..¹..,..] {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepostenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\predefinesymbol [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\prependetoks ... \to ...¹ ...²</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\prependgvalue {...} {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <pre>\prependtocomma list {...} \to ...¹ ...²</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\prependtoks ... \to ...¹ ...²</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\prependtoksonce ... \to ...¹ ...²</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\prependvalue {...} {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <pre>\presetdocument [...,...[*]...,...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \setupdocument</p> |
| <pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,...[*]...,...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\presetLABELtext [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT}</pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p> |
| <pre>\copybtxlabeltext [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT}</pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p> |
| <pre>\copyheadtext [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT}</pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = KEY</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copiesuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash\text{pretocommalist}$ {...} \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{prevcounter}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{prevcountervalue}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{preventmode}$ [...*,...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prevrealpagenumber}$ |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\prevuserpage</pre> |
| <pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre> |
| <pre>\procent</pre> |
| <pre>\processaction [...] [...=>...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processallactionsinset [...] [...=>...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processassignlist [...¹,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processassignmentcommand [...¹...,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processassignmentlist [...¹...,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processbetween {...} \²...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist *</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcolorcomponents {...}</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre> |
| <pre>\processcommacommand [...¹,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\processcommalist [...¹,...] \²..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcommalistwithparameters [...¹,...] \²..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processcontent {...¹} \²..</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processfile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfilemany {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfilenone {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfileonce {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfirstactioninset [...¹] [...²⇒...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedchars {...¹} \²..</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedwords {...¹} \²..</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...[*]]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴..</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 CSNAME</pre> |

| |
|--|
| \processMPbuffer [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| \processMPfigurefile {...} |
| \processmonth {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| \processranges [... ¹ ...] ² .. 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| \processseparatedlist [... ¹] [... ²] {... ³ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL |
| \processTEXbuffer [... [*]] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| \processtokens {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } {... ⁵ } 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT |
| \processuntil *.. * CSNAME |
| \processxtablebuffer [... [*]] <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| \processyear {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL |
| \produkt [... [*]] |
| \produkt ... * FILE |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\profiledbox</code> ¹ [...] <small>OPT</small> ² [...,...,...] <small>OPT</small> {...}</p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox</code> {...} ¹ <small>OPT</small> ... ²</p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\programm</code> [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\projekt</code> [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\projekt</code> ...</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\punkt</code> {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\punkt</code> [...,...[*]...,...] <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages</code> ... <code>\poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute</code> \...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar</code> [...] ... <code>\popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pushbutton [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code> |
| <code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code> |
| <p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code> |
| <code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \.*</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p> |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code> |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {¹...} {²...} \³... {⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <p><code>\quads [[*]...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\Roemischezahlen {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <p><code>\raisebox {¹...} \²... {³...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\randomizetext {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\randomnumber {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \rawcounter [...]¹ [...]² OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \rawcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdate [...,*...] * inherits: \heutigesdatum </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifelseinset {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ {...}⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinset {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawdoifinsetelse {...}¹ {...,²...} {...}³ {...}⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawgetparameters [...]¹ [...,²...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocessaction [...]¹ [...,²...=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...]² \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...]² \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY </pre> |

`\rawsubcountervalue [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\rbox ...1 {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

| |
|--|
| \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \realpagenumber |
| \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT |
| \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \rechteck [...,.. ^{OPT} ...] * inherits: \stellerechteckein |
| \rechtecke [...,.. ^{OPT} ...] * inherits: \stellerechteckein |
| \rechts ... * CHARACTER |
| \rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT |
| \recursedepth |
| \recurselevel |
| \recursestring |
| \redoconvertfont |
| \ref [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| \REFERENCEFORMAT {...} ¹ {...} ² [...] ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \referenceprefix |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\referenz [...¹,...] {...²}</pre> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\referieren (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</pre> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <pre>\registerattachment [...¹] [...²...,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupattachment</p> |
| <pre>\attachment [...¹] [...²...,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupattachment</p> |
| <pre>\registerctxluafile {...¹} {...²}</pre> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <pre>\registerexternalfigure [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...]</pre> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <pre>\registerfontclass {...[*]}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\registerhyphenationexception [...¹] [...²]</pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\registerhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\registermenubuttons [...¹] [...²]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\registersort [...¹] [...²]</pre> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \registerunit [...] [...] ^{OPT} 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] [...] ^{OPT} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \siehindex [...] [...] [...] ^{OPT} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] [...] [...] ^{OPT} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \regular </pre> |
| <pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \relateparameterhandlers [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \relaxvalueifundefined [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \remainingcharacters </pre> |
| <pre> \removebottomthings </pre> |
| <pre> \removedepth </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \removefromcommalist {...} \ ¹ .. ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \removelastskip |
| \removelastspace |
| \removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME |
| \removepunctuation |
| \removesubstring . ¹ .. \from . ² .. \to \ ³ .. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \removetoks . ¹ .. \from \ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \removeunwantedspaces |
| \replacefeature [...] * NAME |
| \replacefeature {...} * NAME |
| \replaceincommalist \ ¹ .. {...} ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |
| \replaceword [...] ¹ [...] [...] ² [...] [...] ³ .. 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \rescan {...} * CONTENT |
| \rescanwithsetup {...} ¹ {...} ² .. 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \resetallattributes |

| |
|--|
| \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME |
| \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME |
| \resetbar |
| \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME |
| \resetbreakpoints |
| \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER |
| \resetcharacteralign |
| \resetcharacterkerning |
| \resetcharacterspacing |
| \resetcharacterstripping |
| \resetcollector [...] * NAME |
| \resetcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation |
| \resetdirection |
| \resetfeature |
| \resetflag {...} * NAME |
| \resetfontcolorsheme |
| \resetfontfallback [...] ¹ [...] ² <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \resetfontsolution |
| \resethyphenationfeatures |

| |
|--|
| \resetinjector [...] * NAME |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME |
| \resetitaliccorrection |
| \resetlayer [...] * NAME |
| \resetlocalfloats |
| \resetMPdrawing |
| \resetMPenvironment |
| \resetMPinstance [...] * NAME |
| \resetmarker [...] * NAME |
| \resetmode {...} * NAME |
| \resetpagenumber |
| \resetparallel [...] ¹ [...] ² <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NAME alles |
| \resetpath |
| \resetpenalties *... * CSNAME |
| \resetprofile |
| \resetrecurselevel |
| \resetreference [...] * NAME |
| \resetreplacement |
| \resetscript |

| |
|--|
| \resetsetups [...] * NAME |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetsubpagenumber |
| \resetsymbolset |
| \resetsystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \resettimer |
| \resettrackers |
| \resettrialtypesetting |
| \resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetuserpagenumber |
| \resetvalue {...} * NAME |
| \resetvisualizers |
| \reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] [. ² .] [. ³ .] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{restorebox}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{restorecatcodes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{restorecounter}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{restorecurrentattributes}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{restoreendofline}$ |
| $\backslash\text{restoreglobalbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{reusableMPgraphic}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2_{\text{OPT}} \{...\}^2 \{...\}^2$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{reuseMPgraphic}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2_{\text{OPT}} \{...\}^2 \{...\}^2$ 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{reuserandomseed}$ |
| $\backslash\text{revivefeature}$ |
| $\backslash\text{rfence}$ {...} * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{rhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rightbottombox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rightbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{righthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rightLABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |

| |
|---|
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox ^{.1} {...} _{OPT}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvbox ^{.1} {...} _{OPT}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop ^{.1} {...} _{OPT}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^{.2}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,^{.2}...} {...^{.3}} {...^{.4}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,^{.2}...} {...^{.3}} {...^{.4}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\rollbutton [...,\¹...,...] \²... [\³...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rollbutton [\¹...] [\dots,\dots,\dots] \²... [\dots]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rtop \¹... {\dots}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\ruledhbox \¹... {\dots}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledhpack \¹... {\dots}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtopv \¹... {\dots}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtpack \¹... {\dots}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvbox \¹... {\dots}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \ruledvpack ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvtop ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...^{OPT}*,...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {¹...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {¹...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \safechar {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \sans </pre> |
| <pre> \sansfett </pre> |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre> |
| <pre> \savebox {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...,...³...] OPT OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml datei = FILE kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,..*...,...] * liste = NAME datei = FILE prefix = ja nein </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,¹...] [²...] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre> |
| <pre> \savenormalmeaning *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \savetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \schreibeurliste [...¹] [...,..²...,...] {...³} {...⁴} OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \schreibezwischenliste [...¹] [...,..²...,...] {...³} OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre> |
| <pre> \ethiopic </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\hangul</code> |
| <code>\hanzi</code> |
| <code>\latin</code> |
| <code>\nihongo</code> |
| <code>\test</code> |
| <code>\thai</code> |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\siehREGISTER [...]¹ [...+...+...]² {...}³</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p> |
| <p><code>\platziereindex [...]*...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> |
| <p><code>\seite [...]*...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \pagebreak</p> |
| <p><code>\seitenreferenz [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\seitennummer</code></p> |
| <p><code>\select {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\serializecommalist [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\serializedcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\serif</code></p> |
| <p><code>\serifbold</code></p> |
| <p><code>\serifnormal</code></p> |
| <p><code>\setbar [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\setbigbodyfont</code></p> |
| <p><code>\setboxllx ...¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setboxlly ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setbreakpoints [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcapstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharactercasing [...] * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharactercleaning [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre> |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcollector [...] [...²...,...] {...} OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setcolormodell [...] * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre> |
| <pre> \setcounter [...¹] [...²] [...³] OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |

\setcounterown [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

\setcurrentfontclass {...}

- * NAME

\setdataset [...]¹ [...]² [...]³...,...
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [...]

- * zuruecksetzten NUMMER

\setdirection [...]

- * NUMMER

\setdocumentargument {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

\setelementexporttag [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline bildschirm mixed

\setemeasure {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL
`reset` = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]OPT`

- * NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- * NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- * NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...]*...]`
OPT

* NAME zuruecksetzten

`\setinitial [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,...2...] [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

* versteckt NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

- * zuruecksetzen 1 2

\setJSreamble {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

| |
|--|
| <p>\setlinefiller [...]</p> <p>* filler NAME</p> |
| <p>\setlocalhsize [...]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [<small>-+</small>]DIMENSION</p> |
| <p>\setMPlayer [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] {⁴...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupplayer</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\setMPpositiongraphic {¹...} {²...} {³...,...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\setMPpositiongraphicrange {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...,...}</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\setMPtext {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\setMPvariable [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\setMPvariables [¹...] [...,²...,...]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\setmainbodyfont</p> |
| <p>\setmainparbuilder [...]</p> <p>* default oneline basic NAME</p> |
| <p>\setmarker [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\setmarking [¹...] {²...}</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\setmathstyle {...,*...}</code> * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME |
| <code>\setmeasure {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setmessagetext {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER |
| <code>\setmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setnostrut</code> |
| <code>\setnote [...] [...,²...] {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\setnotetext [...] [...,²...] {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |
| <code>\setnotetext [...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\setnote [...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\setobject {...} {...} \³ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\setoldstyle</code> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\setpagegrid [...¹..._{OPT}...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 c = NUMBER r = NUMBER option = kein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\setpagereference {...¹} {...²,...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\setpagestate [...¹] [...²]_{OPT}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\setpagestaterealpageno {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\setpenalties \... {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p> <p>3 NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\setpercentdimen {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\setposition {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\setpositionbox {...¹} \... {...³}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\setpositiondata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\setpositiondataplus {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵,...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\setpositiononly {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setpositionplus {...} {...²,...} \... {...⁴}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\setpositionstrut {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setprofile [...]</pre> <pre>* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setrandomseed {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\setregisterentry [...¹] [...,²...,...]_{OPT} [...,³...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 label = NAME</pre> <pre> keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</pre> <pre> entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</pre> <pre> keys:1 = TEXT</pre> <pre> keys:2 = TEXT</pre> <pre> keys:3 = TEXT</pre> <pre> entries:1 = TEXT</pre> <pre> entries:2 = TEXT</pre> <pre> entries:3 = TEXT</pre> <pre> alternative = TEXT</pre> <pre>3 KEY = VALUE</pre> |
| <pre>\setreplacement [...]</pre> <pre>* zuruecksetzten NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\setrigidcolumnbalance ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre> |

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]` OPT `[...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...*...]`

* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]` OPT `[...2...]` `[...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...*...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settext` [¹...] [²] [³] [⁴] [⁵]
OPTOPT

```
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
```

2 text marginalie kante

3 links mittig rechts

```
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{settightobject} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \backslash.^3. \{.^4.\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {1..} {2..} \3..4..}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \^3. {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

$$\backslash\mathrm{setuevalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setugvalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setunreferencedobject}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}\ \backslash.^3.\ \{.^4.\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
datei = FILE
name = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
status = start stop
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,^{*}...]

* export = ja FILE
xhtml = FILE
datei = FILE
intent = NAME
spatium = ja nein
xmpfile = FILE
formatieren = version default NAME
niveau = NUMMER
option = immer nie
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 farbe = COLOR
fortsetzen = ja nein alles
leer = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = vordergrund hintergrund
liniendicke = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
links = TEXT
rechts = TEXT

\setupbars [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbar

\hiddenbar {...}

* CONTENT

\nobar {...}

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\overbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overbars {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\setupbleeding [...,.*=.,...]</code> * breite = DIMENSION * hoehe = DIMENSION * offset = DIMENSION * hoffset = DIMENSION * voffset = DIMENSION * platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt * strecken = ja nein * seite = ja nein |

\setupbookmark [...¹...]

```
*  zwingen      = ja nein
   nummer       = ja nein
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter = BEFEHL
   numberstopper = BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   sectionblock  = ja nein
```

\setupbtx [...¹...]²
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset       = default NAME
   befehl        = \...##1
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
   etallimit     = NUMMER
   etaldisplay   = NUMMER
   etaloption    = letzte
   abschnitttrenner = initials
   interaktion   = start stop alles
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                        authornum authoryear
   sorttype      = normal reverse
   compress      = ja nein
   default       = default NAME
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...¹...]²
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...¹...]²
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

\setupbtxregister [...¹...]²
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   dataset     = NAME
   field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
   register    = NAME
   methode     = once
   alternative = normalshort invertedshort
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 textstatus = start stop
pagestate = start stop
seperator = BEFEHL
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein
specification = NAME
titel = TEXT
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
wiederholen = ja nein
group = NAME
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 status = start stop
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
alternative = versteckt
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 faktor = max NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
features = NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut          = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   breite         = passend kein NUMMER
   hoehe         = passend kein NUMMER
   links         = passend kein NUMMER
   rechts        = passend kein NUMMER
   oben         = passend kein NUMMER
   unten        = passend kein NUMMER
   format        = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
   rotation      = NUMMER
   symausrichtung = auto
   achsen        = an aus
   rahmenfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   einheit       = DIMENSION
   faktor        = NUMMER
   rahmen        = an aus
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   groesse       = klein mittel gross
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR

```

`\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   winkel   = links mittig rechts oben unten
   x        = DIMENSION
   y        = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = DIMENSION
   platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   status   = start stop

```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]`

```

*  n = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   platz       = links mittig rechts oben unten
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   alternative  = label text
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   fortsetzen  = ja nein
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   zwischen    = BEFEHL
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR

```

\setupcounter [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          = NUMMER
   counter        = NAME
   methode        = seite
   status         = start stop
   art            = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix         = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset      = NAME
   prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:alles

   numberorder    = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ            = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium      = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

\setupdataset [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  wartezeit = ja nein

```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   language       = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode        = font
   wiederholen    = ja nein
   platz          = text absatz marginalie
   links          = BEFEHL
   mittig         = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   nextleft       = BEFEHL
   nextright      = BEFEHL
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterranda  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   symstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe       = COLOR

```

\aside [...¹] {...²}
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  CONTENT

```

\blockquote [...¹] {...²}
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  CONTENT

```

`\quotation [...]{...}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]{...}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]{...}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...*,...,...]`

* bidi = an aus lokal global
methode = eins zwei default
fences = ja nein
break = beide vor

`\setupdocument [...*,...,...]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = kein befehl
strecken = NUMMER
liniendicke = NUMMER
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupenv [...,*...]`

```

*  set    = BEFEHL
   reset  = BEFEHL
   KEY    = VALUE

```

`\setupexport [...,*...]`

```

*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite     = DIMENSION
   titel      = TEXT
   undertitel = TEXT
   autor      = TEXT
   alternative = html div
   properties = ja nein
   hyphen     = ja nein
   cssfile    = FILE
   ersteseite = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION
   label           = NAME
   seite           = NUMMER
   objekt          = ja nein
   prefix          = TEXT
   methode         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls        = ja nein
   vorschau        = ja nein
   mask            = kein
   aufloesung      = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   arguments       = TEXT
   wiederholen     = ja nein
   faktor          = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   equalwidth      = DIMENSION
   equalheight     = DIMENSION
   format          = NUMMER
   xformat         = NUMMER
   yformat         = NUMMER
   s               = NUMMER
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   platz           = lokal global default
   verzeichnis     = PATH
   option          = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor  = COLOR
   reset           = ja nein
   hintergrund     = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen          = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   xmax            = NUMMER
   ymax            = NUMMER
   umrahmen        = an aus
   interaktion     = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext      = DIMENSION
   comment         = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse         = kein media crop trim art
   cache           = PATH
   resources       = PATH
   bildschirm      = FILE
   konversion      = TEXT
   order           = LISTE
   crossreference  = ja nein NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = wiederholen

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          =  NUMBER
   stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          =  COLOR
   typ            =  radio unter text zeile push check signature
   values         =  TEXT
   default        =  TEXT
   feldrahmenfarbe =  COLOR
   feldhintergrundfarbe =  COLOR
   breite         =  DIMENSION
   hoehe          =  DIMENSION
   tiefe          =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   n              =  NUMBER
   symbol          =  NAME
   fieldlayer      =  NAME
   option         =  nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                   druckbar auto
   klickin        =  REFERENCE
   klickaus       =  REFERENCE
   regionin       =  REFERENCE
   regionaus      =  REFERENCE
   nachtaste      =  REFERENCE
   formatieren    =  REFERENCE
   validieren     =  REFERENCE
   berechnen      =  REFERENCE
   focusin        =  REFERENCE
   focusout       =  REFERENCE
   openpage       =  REFERENCE
   closepage      =  REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vor            =  BEFEHL
   nach           =  BEFEHL
   zwischen       =  BEFEHL
   abstand        =  DIMENSION
   alternative    =  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  linkerrand     =  DIMENSION
   rechterrand   =  DIMENSION
   links         =  BEFEHL
   rechts        =  BEFEHL
   alternative    =  symbol strecken linie spatium
   methode       =  lokal global mittig breit
   breite        =  DIMENSION
   hoehe         =  DIMENSION
   tiefe         =  DIMENSION
   offset        =  DIMENSION
   abstand       =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung   =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   symbol        =  BEFEHL
   stil          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         =  COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 n          = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl    = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format    = NUMMER
  papier    = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 suffix          = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
  platz          = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
                  rechterr rand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
  befehl          = \...##1
  nummerbefehl    = \...##1
  textbefehl      = \...##1
  vorspatium      = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  abstand         = DIMENSION
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  obenoffset      = DIMENSION
  untenoffset     = DIMENSION
  nummer          = ja nein kein
  group           = TEXT
  linkerrand      = DIMENSION
  rechterr rand   = DIMENSION
  innermargin     = DIMENSION
  outermargin     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtung ein
  breite          = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite       = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite       = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links  = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

```
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [...,*...,...]
```

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = ja nein
```

```
\setupformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 platz = links rechts
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  strut = ja nein
  abstand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  farbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
  rahmen = nummer
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  split = ja nein
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  leftoffser = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  zeilekorrektur = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```


`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig kein
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 befehl = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
muster = TEXT
text = TEXT
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³ [...,...]⁴
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuef sechs sieben acht neun standard
NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

`\setuplabel [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titel           = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                    kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl intext NAME

   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm      = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplayer [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option          = test
   seite           = NUMMER
   breite          = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION
   region          = NAME
   rotation        = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position        = ja nein overlay
   hoffset         = max DIMENSION
   voffset         = max DIMENSION
   offset          = DIMENSION
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   winkel          = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz           = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile           = NUMMER
   spalte          = NUMMER
   richtung        = normal reverse
   doppelseitig    = ja nein
   methode         = passend overlay
   wiederholen     = ja
   voreinstellung  = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`
OPT

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
strut = ja nein
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerfarbe = COLOR
rechterfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
linkerbreite = DIMENSION
rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 platz = links rechts beide
bereich = links rechts lokal
mp = NAME
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 compress = ja nein
compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
compressseparator = BEFEHL
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen      = passend NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  strecken    = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks      = NUMMER
  n           = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx          = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight     = max DIMENSION
  xdepth      = max DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  befehl    = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite    = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  strecken  = DIMENSION
  filler    = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen  = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

OPT

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

* farbe = lokal global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 formatieren = metafun mpost
initializations = ja nein
setups = NAME
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
extensions = ja nein
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 strut       = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  befehl       = \...##1
  breite       = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  anchor       = region text
  platz        = links rechts innen aussen
  methode      = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
  category     = default kante
  bereich      = lokal global
  option       = text absatz
  marginalie   = lokal normal marginalie kante
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  hoffset      = DIMENSION
  voffset      = DIMENSION
  dy           = DIMENSION
  bottomspace  = DIMENSION
  threshold    = DIMENSION
  zeile        = NUMMER
  stack        = ja fortsetzten
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\atrightrightmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```

\ininneredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\innermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inothet [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
OPT OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...,\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots]
OPT
1 NAME
2 n      = NUMMER
  m      = NUMMER
  Abstand = DIMENSION
  nummer = auto
  seperator = TEXT
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  links      = BEFEHL
   rechts    = BEFEHL
   strut     = ja nein
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  openup      = ja nein
   symbolset   = NAME
   functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact     = ja nein
   ausrichtung = l2r r2l
   bidi        = ja nein
   sygreek     = normal italic kein
   lcgreek     = normal italic kein
   ucgreek     = normal italic kein
   italics     = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation = ja nein alles
   setups      = NAME
   domain      = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe   = COLOR
   functioncolor = COLOR
   integral    = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative = NAME
   default     = normal italic
   fraction    = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  befehl      = ja nein
   links       = NUMMER
   mittig      = NUMMER
   rechts      = NUMMER
   mathstyle   = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe       = COLOR
   status      = auto
   faktor      = kein auto NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  obenabstand = DIMENSION
   abstandunten = DIMENSION
   marginalie   = DIMENSION
   farbe        = COLOR
   strut        = ja nein math tight
   alternative   = innen aussen beide
   linie        = ja nein auto
   links        = NUMMER
   rechts       = NUMMER
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   mathstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand      = nein kein overlay
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\binom {...1} {...2}`

```
1  CONTENT

2  CONTENT
```

| |
|--|
| $\backslash dbinom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash dfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash frac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash sfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash tbinom \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash xfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash xxfrac \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash setupmathframed \overset{1}{[...,...]} \overset{2}{[...,...]}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: <code>\stelleumrahmtein</code> |
| $\backslash inmframed \overset{1}{[...,...]} \{...\}$ 1 inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash mcframed \overset{1}{[...,...]} \{...\}$ 1 inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash mframed \overset{1}{[...,...]} \{...\}$ 1 inherits: <code>\setupmathframed</code> 2 CONTENT |

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
strut = ja nein NUMMER
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = default normal mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minhoehe = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
strut = ja nein
alternative = normal default mp
minbreite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = ja nein

`\setupmathstyle [...,*...]`

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = otr box  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
schritt = DIMENSION  
profile = NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
setups = NAME  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
splitmethod = kein fest  
alternative = lokal global  
internalgrid = zeile halbezeile  
seperator = linie  
strut = ja nein  
farbe = COLOR  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
richtung = normal reverse  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...]1 [...,2...,...]  
OPT
```

```
1 FILE
```

```
2 test = ja nein  
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ           = note
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau        = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME

   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnotation

```


\setupnote [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  interaktion      = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand    = \...##1
   textbefehl       = \...##1
   indikator        = ja nein
   textseparator    = BEFEHL
   breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe            = DIMENSION
   abstand          = DIMENSION
   rulecommand      = BEFEHL
   linie            = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split            = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor           = NUMMER
   platz            = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende         = BEFEHL
   n                = NUMMER
   linienfarbe      = COLOR
   liniendicke      = DIMENSION
   setups           = NAME
   zeilenabstande   = NAME
   absatz           = ja nein
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   bereich          = seite
   spaltenabstand   = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen       = ja nein
   alternative       = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium        = seite
   fliesstext       = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        = COLOR
   anchor           = folgende
   vorspatium       = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween   = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupnotes [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  x                = DIMENSION
   y                = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset     = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand   = DIMENSION
   obenoffset       = DIMENSION
   untenoffset      = DIMENSION
   methode          = fest
   breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe            = DIMENSION
   tiefe            = DIMENSION
   platz            = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,^{*}...]

* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 zeilen = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]
OPT OPT

1 seite papier
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

\platzierelegend [...,¹...,...]{...}{...}
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

\setuppaper [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles

`\setupperiods [...*,...]`

* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupprofile [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹] [...²] [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...¹] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...¹...] [...²...] [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\index [...]¹ [...+...+...]²

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

\setuprenderingwindow [...]¹,... [...]²,...
OPT

1 NAME

2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setups [...]*,...]

* NAME

\setupscale [...]¹,... [...]²,...
OPT

1 NAME

2 format = NUMMER
xformat = NUMMER
yformat = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = ja nein
zeilen = NUMMER
faktor = passend breit max auto default
hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
s = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

\setupscript [...]¹,... [...]²,...
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
voreinstellung = NAME
features = auto

\setupscripts [...]¹,... [...]²,...
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...]¹ [...]²,...]

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...]¹,... [...]²,...
OPT

1 NAME

2 fortsetzen = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
alternative = NUMMER
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT
* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = befehl
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER

2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
kopfzeile = wiederholen
option = strecken tight
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
selbeseite = vor nach beide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
abstand = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
linie = zeile normal
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefließstextein
einziehen = ja nein
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
einheit = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
innen = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
rahmen = an aus
titel = TEXT
keepetogether = ja nein

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

* status = start stop
methode = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   platz      = text absatz kein
   alternative = NUMMER
   mp         = NAME
   methode     = NAME
   hintergrund = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   winkel     = rechteckig rund
   niveau     = NUMMER
   hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strich     = NUMMER
   radius     = DIMENSION
   rahmen     = an aus
   rahmenfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  breite = DIMENSION
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  platz = links mittig rechts
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\tooltip [...,1...,...]{...}{...}`
OPT

```

1  inherits: \setuptooltip

2  TEXT

3  TEXT

```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language = SPRACHE
   alternative = text mathematik
   order = reverse normal
   seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
   spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

`\unit {...}`

```

*  CONTENT

```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

```

*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   status = start stop kein behalte leer
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupversion [...]

* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...,...]

* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing [...,*=...,...]
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^1

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,*=...,...]

* default = versteckt kein text
compress = ja nein

\setupxtable [...,*=...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
texthoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = wiederholen
fusszeile = wiederholen
liniendicke = DIMENSION
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
selbeseite = vor nach beide
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}^1

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL
`reset` = BEFEHL
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`
OPT

- * FONT

`\setvtopregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...1 ...2 ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}1 {...}2 ...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}1 {...}2 ...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 ...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL
`reset` = BEFEHL
`KEY` = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}* ...`

- * CONTENT

| |
|---|
| \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown |
| \showallmakeup |
| \showattributes |
| \showboxes |
| \showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ... [*] ..., ...] <div>OPT</div> * specification = NAME * dataset = NAME * field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| \showbtxdatasetauthors [...] <div>OPT</div> * NAME |
| \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ... [*] ..., ...] <div>OPT</div> * specification = NAME * dataset = NAME * field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] <div>OPT</div> * NAME |
| \showbtxdatasetfields [..., ... [*] ..., ...] <div>OPT</div> * specification = NAME * dataset = NAME * field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME |
| \showbtxdatasetfields [...] <div>OPT</div> * NAME |
| \showbtxfields [..., ... [*] ..., ...] <div>OPT</div> * rotation = NUMBER * specification = NAME |
| \showbtxfields [...] <div>OPT</div> * NAME |
| \showbtxhashedauthors [...] <div>OPT</div> * TEXT |
| \showbtxtables [...] <div>OPT</div> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \showchardata {...} * TEXT |
| \showcharratio {...} * TEXT |
| \showcolorbar [...] |
| * COLOR |
| \showcolorcomponents [...] |
| * COLOR |
| \showcolorset [...] |
| * COLOR |
| \showcolorstruts |
| \showcounter [...] |
| * NAME |
| \showdirectives |
| \showdirlsinmargin |
| \showedebuginfo |
| \showexperiments |
| \showfont [...] [...] ² OPT 1 FONT 2 NUMMER |
| \showfontdata |
| \showfontkerns |
| \showfontparameters |
| \showfontstrip [...]*...] |
| * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| \showfontstyle [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ [...] ⁴ OPT OPT OPT OPT 1 inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER |
| \showglyphs |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showinjector [...][*] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |
| <code>\showmessage {...}¹ {...}² {...,³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code> |
| <code>\shownextbox \... {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\showparentchain \¹... {²...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\showsymbolset [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\showtimer {[*]...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\showtokens [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\showtrackers</pre> |
| <pre>\showvalue {[*]...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\showvariable {¹...} {²...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> |
| <pre>\showwarning {¹...} {²...} {...³,...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\simplealignedbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</pre> <pre>1 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\simplealignedboxplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</pre> <pre>1 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\simplealignedspreadbox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</pre> <pre>1 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre> |

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

| |
|--|
| <code>\smallbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\smaller</code> |
| <code>\smallskip</code> |
| <code>\smash [...]¹ {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 w h d t b 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\smashboxed ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\smashedhbox ...¹ {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\smashedvbox ...¹ {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...]¹ \...² {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\snaptogrid [...]¹,... \...² {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\someheadnumber [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\somekindoftab [...,*=...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* alternative = horizontal vertikal breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\somalocalfloat</code></p> |
| <p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p> |
| <p><code>\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\SORTING [...¹] {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: logo</p> |
| <p><code>\spalte [...,*=...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \columnbreak</p> |
| <p><code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\spatium</code></p> |
| <p><code>\spiegeln {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\splitatasterisk ... \¹... \²... \³...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\splitatcolon ... \¹... \²... \³...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolons } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \dots \text{ }^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcomma } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \dots \text{ }^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatperiod } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash \dots \text{ }^3$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitdfrac } \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitfilename } \{ \dots \}^*$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{splitfrac } \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitofffull}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffname}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffpath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffroot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitofftokens } \dots \text{ }^1 \backslash\text{from } \dots \text{ }^2 \backslash\text{to } \dots \text{ }^3$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitofftype}$ |

\splitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³... \and \⁴...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

\sprache [...]

- * SPRACHE

\LANGUAGE

\spreadhbox ...

- * CSNAME NUMMER

\sqrt [¹...] {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\stackrel{1}{rel} {...} {²...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

\startabbildung [¹...] [²...] [³..., ..., ³...]^{OPT} ... \stopabbildung

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

\startabsatz [¹...] [²..., ..., ²..., ...]^{OPT} ... \stopabsatz

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startSECTION [¹..., ..., ¹..., ...]^{OPT} [²..., ..., ²..., ...]^{OPT} ... \stopSECTION

- 1 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenenummer = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\startchapter [¹..., ..., ¹..., ...]^{OPT} [²..., ..., ²..., ...]^{OPT} ... \stopchapter

- 1 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenenummer = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppart`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsection`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\subsubsub1...,...] [...,\subsubsub2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsub1...,...] [...,\subsubsub2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subsubsub1...,...] [...,\subsubsub2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subsubsub1...,...] [...,\subsubsub2...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\sub1...,...] [...,\sub2...,...] ... \stoptitle`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 referenz = REFERENCE
 eigenenummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment`

* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes`

* NAME

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\sub1...] [...,\sub2...,...] ... \stopATTACHMENT`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\startattachment [...]¹ [...]²... \stopattachment</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupattachment</p> |
| <p><code>\startbar [...][*] ... \stopbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startBESCHREIBUNG [...][*]... \stopBESCHREIBUNG</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startBESCHREIBUNG [...]¹... {...}² ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\startbitmapimage [...][*]... \stopbitmapimage</code></p> <p>* farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...][*] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startcatcodetable \...[*] ... \stopcatcodetable</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startcharacteralign [...][*] ... \stopcharacteralign</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startchemical [...]¹ [...]²... \stopchemical</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupchemical</p> |
| <p><code>\startcollect ... \stopcollect</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startcolorintent [...][*] ... \stopcolorintent</code></p> <p>* knockout overprint kein</p> |
| <p><code>\startcoloronly [...][*] ... \stopcoloronly</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startcolorset} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcolorset}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startcolumnspan} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcolumnspan}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnspan}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcombination} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcombination} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 N*M |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextcode} \dots \backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode} \dots \backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startbtxlabeltext} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopbtxlabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startheadtext} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopheadtext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startlabeltext} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startoperatortext} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopoperatortext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startprefixtext} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopprefixtext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startsuffixtext} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopsuffixtext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext} \overset{1}{[...]}\overset{2}{[...]}\dots\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$ OPT <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startunittext} \overset{1}{[...]}\overset{2}{[...]}\dots\backslash\text{stopunittext}$ OPT <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunction} \dots\backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition} \dots\backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor} \dots\backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper} \dots\backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimited} \overset{1}{[...]}\overset{2}{[...]}\overset{3}{[...;...]} \dots\backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\qquad\text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 inherits: \startenger</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext} \overset{1}{[...]}\overset{2}{[...]}\overset{3}{[...;...]} \dots\backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\qquad\text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 inherits: \startenger</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT} \overset{1}{[...]}\overset{2}{[...;...]} \dots\backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\qquad\text{OPT}$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \startenger</p> <p>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startaside} \overset{1}{[...]}\overset{2}{[...;...]} \dots\backslash\text{stopaside}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\qquad\text{OPT}$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \startenger</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote} \overset{1}{[...]}\overset{2}{[...;...]} \dots\backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\qquad\text{OPT}$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \startenger</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startquotation} \overset{1}{[...]}\overset{2}{[...;...]} \dots\backslash\text{stopquotation}$ $\text{OPT}\qquad\qquad\text{OPT}$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \startenger</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopquote}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspeech}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath}$... $\backslash\text{stopdmath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopdocument}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopeffect}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT}$... $\backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startelement}$ { ¹ ...} [..., ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopelement}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ * SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded}$... $\backslash\text{stopexpanded}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect}$... $\backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable}$ \. [*] ... $\backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfarbe}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopfarbe}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{startfest}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stopfest}$ <small>OPT</small> * tief mittig hoch hoti default |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\startfittingpage [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopfittingpage</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfittingpage</p> |
| <p><code>\startFITTINGPAGE [...,...[*]...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopFITTINGPAGE</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p> <p>instances: TEXpage MPpage</p> |
| <p><code>\startMPpage [...,...[*]...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopMPpage</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p> |
| <p><code>\startTEXpage [...,...[*]...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopTEXpage</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p> |
| <p><code>\startfloatcombination [...,...[*]...,...]</code> ... <code>\stopfloatcombination</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupcombination</p> |
| <p><code>\startfloatcombination [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfloatcombination</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* N*M NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startFLOATtext [...]¹,... [...]²,... {...}³</code> ... <code>\stopFLOATtext</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p> |
| <p><code>\startfont [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfont</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\startfontclass [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfontclass</code></p> <p>* jede NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startfontsolution [...]</code> ... <code>\stopfontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startformel [...][*],...]</code> ... <code>\stopformel</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> |
| <p><code>\startformeln [...][*],...]</code> ... <code>\stopformeln</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\startFORMULAformula [...][*],...]</code> ... <code>\stopFORMULAformula</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> <p>instances: sp sd mp md</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\startframedcontent [...]</code> ... <code>\stopframedcontent</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME aus</p> |
| <p><code>\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startgridsnapping [...]</code> ... <code>\stopgridsnapping</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startgridsnapping [...,*,...]</code> ... <code>\stopgridsnapping</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\definegridsnapping</code></p> |
| <p><code>\starthaengend [...,¹...,²...,...] {...}</code> ... <code>\stophaengend</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 abstand = DIMENSION n = NUMBER platz = links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\starthaengend [...]¹ {...}²</code> ... <code>\stophaengend</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox</code></p> |
| <p><code>\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\starthHELP [...]</code> ... <code>\stopHELP</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: helptext</p> |
| <p><code>\starthelptext [...]</code> ... <code>\stophelptext</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\starthhighlight [...]</code> ... <code>\stophighlight</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\starthilfetext [...]</code> ... <code>\stophilfetext</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\starthintergrund [...,[*]...,...] ... \stophintergrund</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\stellehintergrundein</code></p> |
| <p><code>\starthINTERGRUND [...,[*]...,...] ... \stophINTERGRUND</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\stellehintergrundein</code></p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stopthyphenation</code> * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code> |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...*] ... \stopindentedtext</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code> |
| <code>\starthiding ... \stophiding</code> |
| <code>\startinteraktion [...*] ... \stopinteraktion</code> * versteckt NAME |
| <code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...*] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startinterface ...* ... \stopinterface</code> * alles SPRACHE |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code> |
| <code>\startitemgroup [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize |
| <code>\startJScode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME |
| <code>\startJSreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later |
| <code>\startkleinerdurchschuss [...*]_{OPT} ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss</code> * blanko |
| <code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash startCOMMENT [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash stopCOMMENT$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p> <p>instances: comment</p> |
| $\backslash startcomment [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash stopcomment$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p> |
| $\backslash startkomponente [...]\dots \backslash stopkomponente$ <p>* FILE *</p> |
| $\backslash startkomponente \dots \dots \backslash stopkomponente$ <p>* FILE *</p> |
| $\backslash startkopf [\overset{1}{...},\dots] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \dots \backslash stopkopf$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash startLABELtext [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] \dots \backslash stopLABELtext$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p> |
| $\backslash startlayout [...]\dots \backslash stoplayout$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash startlinealignment [...]\dots \backslash stoplinealignment$ <p>* links mittig rechts max</p> |
| $\backslash startlinecorrection [\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash stoplinecorrection$ <p>* blanko inherits: \blanko</p> |
| $\backslash startlinefiller [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash stoplinefiller$ <p>1 filler NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller</p> |
| $\backslash startLINENOTE [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: linenote</p> |
| $\backslash stoplinenote [...]$ <p>* REFERENCE</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 fortsetzen = ja nein start = NUMMER schritt = NUMMER methode = seite erste folgende |
| $\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 fortsetzten NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetable}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablebody}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablebody}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablecell}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablecell}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinetable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinetablehead}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablehead}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlinksbuendig}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinksbuendig}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalfootnotes}$... $\backslash\text{stoplocalfootnotes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalheadsetup}$... $\backslash\text{stoplocalheadsetup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocallinecorrection}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoplocallinecorrection}$ <small>OPT</small> * blanko inherits: $\backslash\text{blanko}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalnotes}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoplocalnotes}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 gritter 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$ $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startlua}$... $\backslash\text{stoplua}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startluacode}$... $\backslash\text{stopluacode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startluaparameterset}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stopluaparameterset}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startluasetups}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stopluasetups}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 gritter 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| \startluasetups ... \stopluasetups * NAME |
| \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME |
| \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing <small>OPT</small> * - |
| \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment <small>OPT</small> * zuruecksetzen global + |
| \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| \startMPinclusions [¹ ...] { ² ...} ... \stopMPinclusions <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 + 2 NAME |
| \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations |
| \startMPpositiongraphic {...} { ² ...,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME |
| \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| \startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER |
| \startmarginallinie [...,*...,...] ... \stopmarginallinie <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmarginrule |
| \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent <small>OPT</small> * zuruecksetzen alles NAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash startMATHALIGNMENT [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHALIGNMENT$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathalignment</code></p> <p>instances: <code>align mathalignment</code></p> |
| $\backslash startMATHCASES [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHCASES$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathcases</code></p> <p>instances: <code>cases mathcases</code></p> |
| $\backslash startMATHMATRIX [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMATHMATRIX$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p> <p>instances: <code>matrix mathmatrix</code></p> |
| $\backslash startmathmode \dots \backslash stopmathmode$ |
| $\backslash startmathstyle [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopmathstyle$ <p>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME</p> |
| $\backslash startmatrices [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmatrices$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmathmatrix</code></p> |
| $\backslash startmaxaligned \dots \backslash stopmaxaligned$ |
| $\backslash startmiddlealigned \dots \backslash stopmiddlealigned$ |
| $\backslash startmixedcolumns [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopmixedcolumns$ <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> |
| $\backslash startMIXEDCOLUMNS [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopMIXEDCOLUMNS$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> <p>instances: <code>itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns</code></p> |
| $\backslash startboxedcolumns [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopboxedcolumns$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> |
| $\backslash startitemgroupcolumns [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash stopitemgroupcolumns$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> |
| $\backslash startmode [\dots,*\dots] \dots \backslash stopmode$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash startmodeset [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash stopmodeset$ <p>1 NAME default</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule</code></p> <p><code>* FILE</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startmodule ... \stopmodule</code></p> <p><code>* FILE</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startnamedsection [...]¹ [...,...²...]_{OPT} [...,...³...]_{OPT} ... \stopnamedsection</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\startnamedsubformulas [...]¹ [...] {...}² ... \stopnamedsubformulas</code> _{OPT}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\startnarrower [...][*]... \stopnarrower</code> _{OPT}</p> <p><code>* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startNARROWER [...][*]... \stopNARROWER</code> _{OPT}</p> <p><code>* [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startnicelyfilledbox [...][*]... \stopnicelyfilledbox</code> _{OPT}</p> <p><code>* breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ja nein</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startnotallmodes [...][*]... \stopnotallmodes</code></p> <p><code>* NAME</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startnotext ... \stopnotext</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startNOTE [...][*]... \stopNOTE</code> _{OPT}</p> <p><code>* REFERENCE</code></p> <p><code>instances: footnote endnote</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE OPT * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote OPT * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote OPT * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startnotmode [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnotmode * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG OPT * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,¹=...,...] {²...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG OPT OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [...¹] [...,*²=...,...] ... \stoppagefigure OPT 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagegrid [...¹] [...,*²=...,...] ... \stoppagegrid OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagegridspan [...¹] [...,*²=...,...] ... \stoppagegridspan OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre> |
| <pre> \startPAGEGRID [...,*=...,...] ... \stopPAGEGRID OPT * inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout</code></p> <p>* seite linkerseite rechterseite</p> |
| <p><code>\startpar [¹...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...²...] ... \stoppar</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p> |
| <p><code>\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder</code></p> <p>* default oneline basic NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startplacefloat [¹...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...²...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...³...] ... \stopplacefloat</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\startplatziereFLOAT [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...¹...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...²...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT</code></p> <p>1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p> |
| <p><code>\startplatzierechemical [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...¹...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...²...] ... \stopplatzierechemical</code></p> <p>1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |

`\startplatzierefigure` [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... `\stopplatzierefigure`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

   referenz   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplatzieregraphic` [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... `\stopplatzieregraphic`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

   referenz   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplatziereintermezzo` [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... `\stopplatziereintermezzo`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

   referenz   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplatzieretable` [$\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... `\stopplatzieretable`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

   referenz   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startplacepairedbox` [$\overset{1}{.}$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... `\stopplacepairedbox`

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

`\startplatzierePAIREDBOX` [$\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$] ... `\stopplatzierePAIREDBOX`

```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

`instances: legend`

`\startplatzierelegend` [$\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$] ... `\stopplatzierelegend`

```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*=...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel OPT * titel = TEXT suffix = TEXT referenz = + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startplatziereformel [...,*...] ... \stopplatziereformel OPT * + - REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startpos [...,*...] ... \stoppos OPT * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositioning [...¹...] [...,*²=...,...] ... \stoppositioning OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\startpublikation</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... <code>\stoppublikation</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\startpuffer</code> [[*]...] ... <code>\stoppuffer</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startBUFFER</code> ... <code>\stopBUFFER</code></p> <p>instances: hiding</p> |
| <p><code>\startrandomized</code> ... <code>\stoprandomized</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startrawsetups</code> [¹...] [²...] ... <code>\stoprawsetups</code></p> <p>1 gritter</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startrawsetups</code> .[*] ... <code>\stoprawsetups</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startreadingfile</code> ... <code>\stopreadingfile</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startrechtsbuendig</code> ... <code>\stoprechtsbuendig</code></p> |
| <p><code>\startregime</code> [[*]...] ... <code>\stopregime</code></p> <p>* inherits: \enableregime</p> |
| <p><code>\startregister</code> [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...+...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>5 INDEX</p> |
| <p><code>\startreusableMPgraphic</code> {¹...} {²..._{OPT}...} ... <code>\stopreusableMPgraphic</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\startschmall</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... <code>\stopschmall</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleengerein</p> |
| <p><code>\startschmall</code> [¹..._{OPT}...] [²..._{OPT}...] ... <code>\stopschmall</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleengerein</p> <p>2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startschmall [¹...] [²...,...] ... \stopschmall OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre> |
| <pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionblock [¹...] [²...,...] ... \stopsectionblock OPT 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK OPT * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre> |
| <pre> \startappendices [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopappendices OPT * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startbackmatter [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopbackmatter OPT * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startbodymatter [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopbodymatter OPT * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startfrontmatter [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter OPT * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre> |
| <pre> \startsectionlevel [¹...] [...,...²...,...] [...,...³...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel OPT OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startitemize [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stopitemize OPT OPT 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \startalign [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopalign OPT * inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathalignment} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathalignment}$ OPT <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathalignment}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startcases} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcases}$ OPT <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathcases} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathcases}$ OPT <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$ OPT <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$ OPT <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} [\overset{1}{.}\dots] [\overset{2}{.}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ OPT <p>1 gritter</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmdformula} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmdformula}$ OPT <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmpformula} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmpformula}$ OPT <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsdformula} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsdformula}$ OPT <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startspformula} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspformula}$ OPT <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellefliesstextein}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsetups} \overset{*}{.}\dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsetups}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startshift} [\overset{*}{.}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopshift}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsidebar} [\overset{1}{.}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsidebar}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupsidebar}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsimplecolumns} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopsimplecolumns}$ OPT <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setsimplecolumnhsize}$</p> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startspalten} [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopspalten}$ OPT <p>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{stellesspaltenein}$</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>1 pos</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>* unter its</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ <p>1 sym ran mar</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startspread} \dots \backslash\text{stopspread}$ |
| $\backslash\text{start} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stop}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startLUA} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopLUA}$ <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startMP} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMP}$ <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startPARSEDXML} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopPARSEDXML}$ <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttyping} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptyping}$ <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startXML} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startlines} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplines}$ <p>* inherits: \stellezeilenein</p> |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| \startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter | |
| \startstructurepageregister [¹ ...] [² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] [..., ⁴ ...,...] <small>OPT</small> | |
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |
| 3 | label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT |
| 4 | KEY = VALUE |
| \startstyle [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stopstyle | |
| * inherits: \setupstyle | |
| \startstyle [... [*]] ... \stopstyle | |
| * NAME FONT | |
| \startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE | |
| \startsubformulas [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stopsubformulas | |
| * + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> | |
| \startsubjectlevel [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] [..., ³ ...,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel | |
| | <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> |
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT |
| 3 | KEY = VALUE |
| \startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence | |
| \startsubstack ... \stopsubstack | |
| \startsymbolset [... [*]] ... \stopsymbolset | |
| * NAME | |
| \startTABLE [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stopTABLE | |
| * inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small> | |
| \startTABLEbody [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stopTABLEbody | |
| * inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small> | |
| \startTABLEfoot [..., [*] ...,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot | |
| * inherits: \setupTABLE <small>OPT</small> | |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [$\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [$\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [$ \overset{1}{.}\dots $] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelltabelenein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [$ \dots $] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [\dots] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelltabelenein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [$\overset{1}{.}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [$ \overset{1}{.}\dots $] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelltabulatorein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [$\overset{1}{.}\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelltabulatorein}$ instances: legend fact |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startfact} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfact}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startlegend} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoplegend}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttexdefinition} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \overset{3}{\dots} \overset{4}{\dots} \overset{5}{\dots} \overset{6}{\dots} \overset{7}{\dots} \dots \backslash\text{stoptexdefinition}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ <p>1 spaces nospaces</p> <p>2 global</p> <p>3 unexpanded</p> <p>4 expanded</p> <p>5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument</p> <p>6 NAME</p> <p>7 TEMPLATE</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttext} \dots \backslash\text{stoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackground} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$ OPT <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuptextbackground</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttextbackgroundmanual} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackgroundmanual}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXTBACKGROUND} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXTBACKGROUND}$ OPT <p>* inherits: \setuptextbackground</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolor} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextcolor}$ <p>* COLOR</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttextcolorintent} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextcolorintent}$ |
| $\backslash\text{starttextflow} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextflow}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{starttextlinie} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stoptextlinie}$ <p>* TEXT</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startTYPING} [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTYPING}$ OPT <p>* inherits: \stellettippenein</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\startTYPING [...[*]...] ... \stopTYPING</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* fortsetzen</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p> |
| <p><code>\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\starttypescript [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] ... \stoptypescript</code> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 size name</p> |
| <p><code>\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\startumbruch [...¹] [...²...] ... \stopumbruch</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p> |
| <p><code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...[*]...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p> <p>instances: standard page text middle</p> |
| <p><code>\startmiddleumbruch [...[*]...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p> |
| <p><code>\startpageumbruch [...[*]...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p> |
| <p><code>\startstandardumbruch [...[*]...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p> |
| <p><code>\starttextumbruch [...[*]...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p> |
| <p><code>\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p> |
| <p><code>\startumgebung ... \stopumgebung</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startumrahmt} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startFRAMEDTEXT} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopFRAMEDTEXT}$ <p>1 links rechts mittig kein</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startframedtext} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopframedtext}$ <p>1 links rechts mittig kein</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startungepackt} \dots \backslash\text{stopungepackt}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \} \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic} \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter} \backslash\ast \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification} [\ast] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxregister} \ast \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startverschieben} [\overset{\ast}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopverschieben}$ <p>* [-+]NUMMER</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre> |
| <pre> \startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcell [¹...] [²...] ... \stopxcell OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [¹...] [²...] ... \stopxcellgroup OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxgroup [¹...] [²...] ... \stopxgroup OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stopxmlsetups OPT 1 gritter 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrow [¹...] [²...] ... \stopxrow OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [¹...] [²...] ... \stopxrowgroup OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxtable [...[*]...] ... \stopxtable OPT * inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startXTABLE} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startzeile} [\dots]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startLINES} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopLINES}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellezeilenein instances: lines |
| $\backslash\text{startzentriert} \dots \backslash\text{stopzentriert}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startzu} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopzu}$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{stelle} [\dots]$ * NAME |

\stelleabsaetzeein [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
 2 jede NUMMER
 3 n = NUMMER
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 breite = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION passend
 oben = BEFEHL
 unten = BEFEHL
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 innen = BEFEHL
 befehl = BEFEHL
 linie = an aus
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 linienfarbe = COLOR
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzeein [...¹] [...²,...,...]
OPT

1 NAME:NUMMER
 2 n = NUMMER
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 breite = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION passend
 oben = BEFEHL
 unten = BEFEHL
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 innen = BEFEHL
 befehl = BEFEHL
 linie = an aus
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 linienfarbe = COLOR
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungsein [...^{*},...,...]

* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
 abstand = DIMENSION
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
 2 seite = inherits: \seite
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 nummer = ja nein

\stelleenordnenein [...^{*},...]

* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 jede NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungsein [...*,...]`

* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
 innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
 r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
 sehtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...*,...]`

* status = start stop
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 x = NUMMER
 y = NUMMER
 nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 sx = NUMMER
 sy = NUMMER
 linkeroffset = DIMENSION
 rechterabstand = DIMENSION
 obenoffset = DIMENSION
 untenoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME
 n = NUMMER
 offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschreibungsein [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\stellebeschriftungsein [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 status = start stop
 expansion = ja nein
 seperator = BEFEHL
 filtercommand = \...#1

`\stellebilderunterschriftein [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
 [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
 fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\stellebildunterschriftein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\stellebindestrichein [...,*...,...]`

- * zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...,*...,...]`
OPT

- * inherits: \vspacing

`\stelleblockein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelledrehenein [...,*...,...]`

* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduennerumrissein [...,*...,...]`

* hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
hintergrund = farbe
rahmen = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c kein
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
farbe = COLOR
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

`\stelleeeinziehenein [...,*...]`
OPT

* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\stelleengerein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 links = DIMENSION
mittig = DIMENSION
rechts = DIMENSION
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

`\stellefarbeein [...]`

* FILE

`\stellefarbenein [...,*...,...]`

* status = start stop
spot = ja nein
expansion = ja nein
faktor = ja nein
rgb = ja nein
cmyk = ja nein
konversion = ja nein immer
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
textfarbe = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout kein

`\stellefeldein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefelderin [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
- 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefliesstextein [...]*`
OPT

- * DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stelleformelnein [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupformula

`\stellefusszeileein [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [...]*`

- * vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefuelltezeileein [...]*`

- * vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,*...,...]

```
* status = start stop
vor      = BEFEHL
nach     = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default          = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback         = inherits: \placefloat
  innen            = BEFEHL
  kriterium        = DIMENSION
  methode          = NUMMER
  sidemethod       = NUMMER
  textmethod       = NUMMER
  sidealign        = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter          = CD:STRING
  lokal            = ja nein
  befehl           = \...##1
  availablewidth   = DIMENSION
  availableheight  = DIMENSION
  minbreite        = DIMENSION
  maxbreite        = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrand       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup          = NAME
  catcodes          = NAME
  freeregion        = ja nein
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium  = kein inherits: \blanko
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = DIMENSION
  nunten            = DIMENSION
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein
```

\stellehintergruendeein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]
OPT

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellehintergruendeein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```
1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellehintergrundein [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   linkeroffset = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset   = DIMENSION
   untenoffset  = DIMENSION
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   titel       = TEXT
   untertitel   = COLOR
   autor       = TEXT
   datum       = TEXT
   keyword     = TEXT
   focus       = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
   menue       = an aus
   fieldlayer   = auto NAME
   berechnen    = REFERENCE
   klick       = ja nein
   bildschirm   = normal neu
   seite       = ja nein seite name auto
   oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
   schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
   openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   symbolset    = NAME
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   tiefe       = DIMENSION
   focusoffset  = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...^{*}] OPT

```
*  NAME
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  alternative = a b c d e f g
   status     = start stop
   befehl     = CSNAME
   breite     = DIMENSION
   hoehe      = DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe      = DIMENSION max
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   schritt    = klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   symbol     = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...,^{*}...] OPT

```
*  breite      = passend max tight DIMENSION
   hoehe      = passend max tight DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
   rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset  = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium = DIMENSION
   option      = passend max einseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                 papier
   copies      = NUMMER
   wartezeit   = kein NUMMER
```


`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset    = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status          = start leer lokal
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   abstand         = overlay DIMENSION
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   position        = ja nein
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   selbeseite      = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\stellekommentarein [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop kein
   methode         = normal versteckt
   symbol          = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite          = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe           = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe           = passend DIMENSION
   titel           = TEXT
   untertitel      = TEXT
   autor           = TEXT
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   option          = xml max
   textlayer       = NAME
   platz           = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   spatium         = ja
   buffer          = BUFFER

```

`\comment [...1] [...2,...]{...3}`
OPT OPT

```

1  TEXT

2  inherits: \stellekommentarein

3  TEXT

```

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  [-+]NUMMER

```

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\stellekopfzeilentextin` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$ $[\overset{4}{...}]$ $[\overset{5}{...}]$
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text marginalie kante
 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelleLABELtext` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$
OPT

1 SPRACHE
 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltext` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$
OPT

1 SPRACHE
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtext` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$
OPT

1 SPRACHE
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$
OPT

1 SPRACHE
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$
OPT

1 SPRACHE
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$
OPT

1 SPRACHE
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$
OPT

1 SPRACHE
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtext` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$
OPT

1 SPRACHE
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$
OPT

1 SPRACHE
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext` $[\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$
OPT

1 SPRACHE
 2 KEY = VALUE

\stellelayoutein [...] [...] ¹ _{OPT} ² [...]

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop normal wiederholen
   marginalie      = DIMENSION
   kante           = DIMENSION
   marginalabstand = DIMENSION
   kantenabstand   = DIMENSION
   linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
   obenabstand     = DIMENSION
   kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION
   fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION
   abstandunten    = DIMENSION
   voreinstellung  = NAME
   linkerrand      = DIMENSION
   rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
   linkekante      = DIMENSION
   rechtekante     = DIMENSION
   kopfzeile       = DIMENSION
   fusszeile       = DIMENSION
   oben            = DIMENSION
   unten           = DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium    = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium     = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   cutspace        = DIMENSION
   breite          = DIMENSION mittig passend
   bottomspace     = DIMENSION
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   hoehe           = DIMENSION mittig passend
   rumpfabstand    = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset      = DIMENSION
   spalten         = NUMMER
   spaltenabstand  = DIMENSION
   methode         = default normal NAME
   platz           = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
   textbreite      = DIMENSION
   texthoehe       = DIMENSION
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   format          = NUMMER
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   beschriftung    = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
   gritter         = ja nein aus
   textdistance    = DIMENSION
   alternative     = default normal umbruch NAME
   clipoffset      = DIMENSION
   cropoffset      = DIMENSION
   trimoffset      = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset     = DIMENSION
   artoffset       = DIMENSION

```

\stellelayoutein [...]

* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  LISTE
2  status          = start stop
   platz          = kein hier
   typ            = simple befehl userdata
   kriterium      = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                   aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                   SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste          = NAME
   breite         = passend breit auto DIMENSION
   hoehe          = passend breit DIMENSION
   tiefe          = passend breit DIMENSION
   symbol         = eins zwei drei kein default
   label          = ja nein kein NAME
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   befehl         = \...#1#2#3
   nummerbefehl   = \...#1
   textbefehl     = \...#1
   seitenbefehl   = \...#1
   seitennummer   = ja nein immer
   kopfnummer     = ja nein immer
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   marginalie     = kein DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   numberalign    = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   haengend       = ja nein
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   interaktion    = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
   limittext      = ja nein TEXT
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe   = COLOR
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe      = COLOR
   seitenstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe    = COLOR
   referenz       = NUMMER
   extras         = NAME
   order          = befehl alles titel
   alternative     = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                   vertikal NAME
   maxbreite      = DIMENSION
   pageprefix     = ja nein
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset  = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

\stellenobenein [...¹] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...,...]²...,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 oben = BEFEHL
 unten = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 methode = normal kein NAME
 format = NUMMER
 nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 dx = DIMENSION
 dy = DIMENSION
 breite = DIMENSION
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 kopfspatium = DIMENSION
 rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
 offset = DIMENSION
 seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
 papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
 option = passend max
 abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹,... [...]²,...]

OPT

OPT

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]^{*}...,...]

* vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 zeilen = auto NUMMER
 konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...]¹,... [...]²,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 offset = ja nein
 einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
 status = start overlay
 xoffset = DIMENSION
 yoffset = DIMENSION
 xschritt = absolut relativ
 yschritt = absolut relativ
 xformat = NUMMER
 yformat = NUMMER
 xfaktor = NUMMER
 yfaktor = NUMMER
 faktor = NUMMER
 format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]¹,... [...]²,...]

OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
 textbreite = DIMENSION
 breite = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 symbol = kein NAME
 ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
 textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
 n = NUMMER
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...]^{*}...,...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

```
\stellepufferein [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
```

```
1  BUFFER
```

```
2  vor  = BEFEHL
    nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [...*,...]
```

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
    hoehe      = max DIMENSION
    tiefe      = max DIMENSION
    abstand    = DIMENSION
    n          = NUMMER
    alternative = a b
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    typ        = mp ja nein
    mp         = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [...*,...]
```

```
*  status      = start stop
    expansion   = ja nein xml
    autofile    = ja nein
    export      = ja nein
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    breite      = DIMENSION
    doppelseitig = ja nein
    interaktion = label text symbol alles
    seperator   = BEFEHL
    prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER

2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenennummer       = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestoppper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMMER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern

```

\stelleregisterein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

OPT

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles gepackt
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...,¹...] [...,²...]

OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

instances: index

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,^{*}...]

```

* platz    = links rechts oben unten kein
  status   = start stop kein
  offset   = DIMENSION
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...,^{*}...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```


`\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,..*...,...]`

```
* alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig
  seite       = inherits: \seite
  strut       = ja nein
  befehl      = \...##1
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\stelleseitenuebergangein [...*...]`

```
* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

`\stellesortiererein [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR

2 expansion      = ja nein xml
  alternative    = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende       = BEFEHL
  befehl         = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl     = \...##1
  synonymbefehl  = \...##1
  language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium      = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe      = COLOR
  synonymstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe   = COLOR
```

`\logo [...1] {...2}`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

`\stellespaltenein [...,..*...,...]`

```
* n          = NUMMER
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  option     = hintergrund
  offset     = DIMENSION
  befehl     = \...##1
  hoehe      = DIMENSION
  richtung   = links rechts
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = setupalign
  toleranz   = setuptolerance
  blanko     = inherits: \blanko
  noben      = NUMMER
  linie      = an aus BEFEHL
```

`\stellespatiumein [...*...]`
OPT

```
* fest gepackt breit
```

\stellespracheein [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

```

1  SPRACHE default

2  default          = SPRACHE
   status           = start stop
   datum            = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns          = FILE
   lefthyphenmin     = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar    = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   setups            = NAME
   spatiumausgleich  = breit gepackt
   font              = auto
   text              = TEXT
   limittext         = TEXT
   hyphen            = TEXT
   compoundhyphen     = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren    = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren   = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat      = BEFEHL
   leftspeech        = BEFEHL
   rightspeech       = BEFEHL
   linkersatz        = BEFEHL
   middlespeech      = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz       = BEFEHL
   midsentence       = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz     = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz    = BEFEHL
   faktor            = ja nein

```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

* NAME

\stellesynonymein [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

```

1  SINGULAR

2  expansion        = ja nein xml
   alternative       = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende         = BEFEHL
   befehl           = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl       = \...##1
   synonymbefehl    = \...##1
   language         = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode          = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium        = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        = COLOR
   synonymstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe     = COLOR

```

\abbreviation [¹...] {²...} {³..._{OPT}}

```

1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT

```

\stelletabellenein [...¹...²...]

```
* text      = DIMENSION max
  split     = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen    = an aus
  NL        = inherits: \blanko
  VL        = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL        = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand   = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
  befehle   = BEFEHL
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  hoehe     = strut NUMMER
  tiefe     = strut NUMMER
  openup    = DIMENSION
```

\stelletabulatorein [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

\stelletextein [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\stelletextobenein [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] [...⁵...]

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\stelletexttexteein [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] [...⁵...]

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\stelletextumrissein [...¹...²...]

```
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  platz    = links imrand
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

`\stelletextuntenein` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletypein` [¹...,...] [²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein` [¹...,...] [²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ungeraderand = DIMENSION
geraderand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
keepetogether = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
strip = ja nein NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = ja nein NUMMER
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
fortsetzen = ja nein
start = NUMMER
stop = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
nummerierung = datei zeile nein
blanko = inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein` [...,*...]

- * horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften $[\dots,\dots]^1$ $[\dots,\dots]^2$

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       = COLOR
   verknuempfung      = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer       = ja nein
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer             = ja nein
   seite              = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung        = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         = ja nein
   titelausrichten    = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     = NAME
   interaktion        = liste referenz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   gritter            = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
                       tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz           = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              = ja nein
   haengend           = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendekein = ja nein auto
   alternative         = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   textbreite         = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          = BEFEHL
   befehl              = \...##1##2
   textbefehl         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   platz              = NAME

```

\stelleueberschriftenein $[\dots,\dots]^1$ $[\dots,\dots]^2$

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  inherits: \stelleueberschriften

```

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{chapter} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{part} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{section} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsection} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubsubject} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

`\title [...,1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\stelleumbruchein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2

| | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|
| seite | = inherits: \seite |
| befehl | = BEFEHL |
| breite | = DIMENSION |
| hoehe | = DIMENSION |
| ausrichtung | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein |
| setups | = NAME |
| oben | = BEFEHL |
| unten | = BEFEHL |
| vor | = BEFEHL |
| nach | = BEFEHL |
| platz | = oben |
| referenz | = REFERENCE |
| pagestate | = start stop |
| kopfzeilenstatus | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| fusszeilenstatus | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| statusoben | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| untenstatus | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| textstatus | = start stop hoch leer kein normal |
| doppelseitig | = ja nein leer |
| stil | = inherits: \value-style |
| farbe | = COLOR |

`\stelleumrahmtein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| winkel | = rechteckig rund NUMMER |
| rahmenwinkel | = rechteckig rund NUMMER |
| hintergrundwinkel | = rechteckig rund NUMMER |
| radius | = DIMENSION |
| rahmenradius | = DIMENSION |
| hintergrundradius | = DIMENSION |
| tiefe | = DIMENSION |
| rahmentiefe | = DIMENSION |
| hintergrundtiefe | = DIMENSION |
| rahmenfarbe | = COLOR |
| obenrahmen | = an aus NAME |
| untenrahmen | = an aus NAME |
| linkerrahmen | = an aus NAME |
| rechterraahmen | = an aus NAME |
| region | = ja nein |
| liniendicke | = DIMENSION |
| rahmenoffset | = DIMENSION |
| rahmen | = an aus overlay kein |
| hintergrund | = vordergrund farbe NAME |
| hintergrundoffset | = rahmen DIMENSION |
| component | = NAME |
| extras | = BEFEHL |
| foregroundstyle | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| foregroundcolor | = COLOR |
| setups | = NAME |
| offset | = default overlay kein DIMENSION |
| breite | = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION |
| hoehe | = passend max breit DIMENSION |
| ausrichtung | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein |
| strut | = ja nein kein lokal global |
| autostrut | = ja nein |
| platz | = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal |
| autobreite | = ja nein zwingt |
| zeilen | = NUMMER |
| oben | = BEFEHL |
| unten | = BEFEHL |
| blanko | = ja nein |
| profile | = NAME |
| leer | = ja nein |
| loffset | = DIMENSION |
| roffset | = DIMENSION |
| toffset | = DIMENSION |
| boffset | = DIMENSION |
| orientation | = NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \stelleumrahmtetextein [...] [¹...][²..._{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \framedtext [_{OPT}...¹...][²...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \stelleuntenein [¹...][²..._{OPT}] 1 text marginalie kante 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement </pre> |
| <pre> \stelleunterseitennummerein [...[*]...] * inherits: \setupcounter </pre> |
| <pre> \stelleurlein [...[*]...] * stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \stelleversalienein [¹...][²..._{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 titel = ja nein sc = ja nein stil = STYLE BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \stellezeilenabstandein [¹...][²..._{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 zeile = DIMENSION hoehe = NUMMER tiefe = NUMMER minhoehe = NUMMER mindepth = NUMMER abstand = DIMENSION oben = NUMMER hoehe unten = NUMMER strecken = NUMMER shrink = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \stellezeilenabstandein [...[*]..._{OPT}] * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \stellezeilenabstandein [...[*]] * NAME </pre> |

`\stellezeilenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = gepackt
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein
spatium = ja an aus fest default
befehl = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilennummerierungenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...#1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitierenein [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...1] [...2,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]`

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

`\platzierecontent [...*,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stellezwischenraumein [...*,...]`
OPT

* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

* NAME

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

| |
|--|
| \stopregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stopstructurepageregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname *... * CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname ... * TEXT |
| \stripspaces \from ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \structurenumber |
| \structuretitle |
| \structureuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \structurevariable {...} * KEY |
| \strut |

| |
|---|
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...,\u{...}] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...}¹ {...}² \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\swapcounts \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdims \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \¹ \²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypesface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie |
| <code>\switchstyleonly *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\symbol [...¹] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code> |
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code> |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 behalte |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code> |
| <code>\SYNONYM [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation |
| <code>\systemlog {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemloglast {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TABLE</code> |
| <code>\TaBlE</code> |
| <code>\TEX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\teilegleitobjekt [...¹...²...] {...} {...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tequal {...¹} {...²}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100px; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT OPT</small></div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³ \and ...⁴</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...¹] [...²]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testpage [...¹] [...²]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpageonly [...¹] [...²]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \testpagesync [...]¹ [...]² OPT 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \testtokens [...][*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \tex {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \texdefinition {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \texsetup {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...]¹ [...]² OPT 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...]¹ [...]² OPT 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...]¹ [...]² 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...]¹ [...]² OPT 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\textcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\textlinie [...]1 {...}2`
OPT OPT

1 oben mittig unten
2 TEXT

`\textmath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

* NUMMER

`\textplus`

`\textreferenz [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

* TEXT

| |
|---|
| <code>\thickspace</code> |
| <code>\thinspace</code> |
| <code>\thirtoffivearguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirtoffourarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\thirdofsixarguments {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.} {⁶.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\thirdofthreearguments {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\thookleftarrow {¹.} {².}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\thookrightarrow {¹.} {².}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {[*].}</code> * NUMBER |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\tief {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\LOW {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitslow</p> |
| <p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\tiho [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\tinyfont</code></p> |
| <p><code>\tip [...¹...] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tippedatei [¹...] [²...] {³...}</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletippenein</p> <p>3 FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\tippen [...¹...] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tippen [...¹...] <<²...>></code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p><code>\TIPPEN [...¹...] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\TIPPEN [...¹...] <<²...>></code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{tippepuffer}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ OPT OPT 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletippenein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tippenBUFFER}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ OPT * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletippenein}$ |
| $\backslash\text{tip}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>>$ OPT 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletipein}$ 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash\text{tLeftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tLeftrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tlap}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tleftarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tleftharpoondown}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tleftharpoonup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tleftrightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{tmapsto}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\tochar {...}</code></p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\tolinenote [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\TOOLTIP [...¹...²...³] {...} {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuptooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p> |
| <p><code>\TOOLTIP [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links mittig rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p> |
| <p><code>\topbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\topleftbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\toplinebox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\toprightbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\topskippedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\tRightarrow {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\traceatcodetables</code></p> |
| <p><code>\tracedfontname {...}</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\traceoutputroutines</code></p> |
| <p><code>\tracepositions</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| \backslash transparencypart {...} * COLOR |
| \backslash transparent [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash trrel { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash trightharpoon [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash trightharpoonup [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash trightharpoondown [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash trightharpoonup [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash triggleftharpoons [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash triggleverleftarrow [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash triplebond |
| \backslash truefilename {...} * FILE |
| \backslash truefontname {...} * FONT |
| \backslash tttraggedright |
| \backslash tttriplerel { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash ttwoheadleftarrow [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\uedcatcodecommand \¹... ²... {³...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMMER</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\umgebung [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\umgebung ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\umrahmt [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p> |
| <p><code>\FRAMED [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unframed fitfieldframed</p> |
| <p><code>\fitfieldframed [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\unframed [...,¹...,...] {²...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\unbekant</code></p> |
| <p><code>\undefinevalue {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\undepthed {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\underbartext {¹...} {²...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\underbrace{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underbracetext{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\underbracket{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underbrackettext{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\underleftarrow{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftharpoonowdown{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftharpoonowup{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftrightharrow{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underparent{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underparenttext{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\underrightharrow{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underrightharpoonowdown{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underrightharpoonowup{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underset{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\undertwoheadleftarrow{\dots}$ * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \backslash undertoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash undoassign [...] ¹ [...] ² .. 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash unhhbox ... ¹ \backslash with {...} ² .. 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 BEFEHL |
| \backslash unihex {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash uniqueMPgraphic {...} ¹ {..., ² .. ^{OPT} .. 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} ¹ {..., ² .. ^{OPT} .. 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash unprotect ... \backslash protect |
| \backslash unprotected ... [*] \backslash par * CONTENT |
| \backslash unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] ¹ [...] ² .. 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| \backslash unspaceafter \... ¹ {...} ² .. 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \backslash unspaceargument ... ¹ \backslash to \... ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \backslash unspaced {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash unspacestring ... ¹ \backslash to \... ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \backslash unterstrichen {...} * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \dots</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \dots</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring ... \to \dots</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \dots</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] OPT OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre> |
| <pre> \usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzten FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \usegridparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\useindentnextparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\useMPgraphic {...} {...¹...²...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useMPrun {...} {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\useMPvariables [...¹] [...²;...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\useprofileparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\userferenceparameter *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\userpagenumber</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\usesetupparameter \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,\¹...,...]_{OPT} [...\²...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupscale</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\usesubpath [...,*,...]</code> <code>* PATH</code> |
| <code>\usetexmodule [...\¹...]_{OPT} [...,\²...,...]_{OPT} [...,\³...,...]_{OPT}</code> <code>1 m p s x t</code> <code>2 FILE</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\usetypescript [...\¹...]_{OPT} [...\²...]_{OPT} [...\³...]</code> <code>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles</code> <code>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple</code> <code>3 size name</code> |
| <code>\usetypescriptfile [...*...]</code> <code>* zuruecksetzten FILE</code> |
| <code>\usezipfile [...\¹...]_{OPT} [...\²...]</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 FILE</code> |
| <code>\utfchar {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\utflower {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\utfupper {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\utilityregisterlength</code> |
| <code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\vboxreference [...,\¹...,...]_{OPT} {...\²...}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\vec {...}</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code> |

| |
|--|
| \verbatim {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbergebloecke [...] [...] ² _{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER |
| \vergleichfarbengruppe [...] |
| * NAME |
| \vergleichepalette [...] |
| * NAME |
| \version [...] |
| * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME |
| \verticalgrowingbar [...,... [*] ...,...] |
| * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verticalpositionbar [...,... [*] ...,...] |
| * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| \verwendebloecke [...] ² _{OPT} [...] ³ _{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| \verwendeexteressedokument [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] _{OPT} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| \verwendeexterneabbildung [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] _{OPT} _{OPT} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| \verwendeexternestonstueck [¹ ...] [² ...] |
| 1 NAME 2 FILE |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{verwendeJSscript}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{verwendemodul}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] [³ ...,...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{verwendesymbole}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{verwendeURL}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{verwendeurl}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedcenter}$ |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedleft}$ |
| $\backslash\text{veryraggedright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{vglue}$... * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [¹ ...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vl}$ [¹ ...] <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{volleswort}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{von}$ [...] * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{vphantom}$ {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{vpos} \{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vspace} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing} [\dots \overset{*}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> * einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText} \{ \overset{1}{...} \} \{ \overset{2}{...} \} \{ \overset{3}{...} \}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{WOCHENTAG} \{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{WOERTER} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{WORT} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{Woerter} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{Wort} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{waehleblockeaus} [\dots \overset{1}{...}] [\dots \overset{2}{...}] [\dots \overset{3}{...} \dots]$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| <code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\widthspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\wochentag {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT |
| <code>\wort {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wortrechts [...¹]_{OPT} {...²}</code> 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\writadatatolist [...¹] [...²...²...]_{OPT} [...³...³...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\writestatus {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\XETEX</code> |
| <code>\XeTeX</code> |

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xequal {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {1...} {2...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre>\xmladdindex {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlaftersetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlall {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlappendsetup {...} * SETUP</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlapplyselectors {...} * NODE</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\xmlbadinclusions {...}</pre> <p>* NODE</p> |
| <pre>\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SETUP</p> <p>3 SETUP</p> |
| <pre>\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 SETUP</p> <p>2 SETUP</p> |
| <pre>\xmlchainatt {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NODE</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NODE</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NODE</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NODE</p> <p>2 LPATH</p> <p>3 XMLSETUP</p> |
| <pre>\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NODE</p> <p>2 LPATH</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NODE</p> <p>2 LPATH</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 FIRST</p> <p>5 LAST</p> |
| <pre>\xmlcontext {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NODE</p> <p>2 LPATH</p> |

| |
|---|
| \xmlcount {...} * NODE |
| \xmldefaulttotext {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectives {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE |
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

- * NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

- * NODE

| |
|---|
| \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE |
| \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinfo {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinjector {...} * NAME |
| \xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmllastatt |
| \xmllastmatch |

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- * FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- * NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- * NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

- * NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- * NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]

- * NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlexportentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowdown {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowup {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{xsplitstring} \backslash^{1}_{...} \{^{2}_{...}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xtriplerel} \{^{1}_{...}\} \{^{2}_{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadleftarrow} \{^{1}_{...}\} \{^{2}_{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{twoheadrightarrow} \{^{1}_{...}\} \{^{2}_{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xypos} \{^{*}_{...}\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{Ziffern} \{^{*}_{...}\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{zeigedruck} [^{1}_{...},^{2}_{...}] [^{3}_{...},^{4}_{...}] [^{5}_{...},^{6}_{...}]$ 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein |
| $\backslash\text{zeigeeinstellungen} [^{*}_{...},^{*}_{...}]$ * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefarbe} [^{*}_{...}]$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefarbengruppe} [^{1}_{...}] [^{2}_{...},^{*}_{...}]$ 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefliesstext} [^{*}_{...},^{*}_{...}]$ * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| $\backslash\text{zeigefliesstextumgebung} [^{*}_{...},^{*}_{...}]$ * inherits: \stellefliesstextein |
| $\backslash\text{zeigegitter} [^{*}_{...},^{*}_{...}]$ * zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten |
| $\backslash\text{zeigelayout} [^{*}_{...},^{*}_{...}]$ * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\zeigepalette [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigerahmen [...]¹,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten</p> <p>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p> |
| <p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p> |
| <p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...][*]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen</p> |
| <p><code>\zeile {...}[*]</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\zentriert {...}[*]</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ziffern {...}[*]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\zu {...}¹</code> <code>[...]²</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\zurbox {...}¹</code> <code>[...]²</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\zurseite {...}¹</code> <code>[...]²</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com